```
1
           BEFORE THE FINANCIAL INDUSTRY
2
                REGULATORY AUTHORITY
3
  5 In the Matter of
6 MCGINN SMITH & COMPANY
7 20090179845
10
11
                     VOLUME II
12
             INVESTIGATIVE TESTIMONY OF
13
                     DAVID SMITH
14
               WOODBRIDGE, NEW JERSEY
15
                  FEBRUARY 2, 2010
16
17
18
19
20 ATKINSON-BAKER, INC.
21 COURT REPORTERS
22 Telephone: 1-800-288-3376
23 Website: Www.depo.com
24 REPORTED BY: S. ARIELLE SANTOS, RPR, CSR, CLR
25 FILE NO.: A400C30
```

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT- Docur	nent	-4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 2 of 92	<u>-</u>
1	BEFORE THE FINANCIAL INDUSTRY	1		
2	REGULATORY AUTHORITY	2	EXAMINATIONS	
3		3	Witness Page	
4		4	_	430
5	In the Matter of	5	BY MR. NEWMAN	430
6	MCGINN SMITH & COMPANY	6		154
7	20090179845	7		550
8		8		502
9		9		544 544
10	Continued Investigative testimony of DAVID SMITH,	10	BY MR. ROWEN	686
11	taken at FINRA, 581 Main Street, 7th Floor, Woodbridge, New	11	BY MR. RATTINER	725
12	Jersey, on February 2, 2010, commencing at 9:30 a.m.	12	BY MR. ROWEN	749
13		13	BY MR. MCCARTHY	775
14		14	BY MR. ROWEN	777
15		15	DI PINCINOTTEN	,,,
16		16	EXHIBITS-RETAINED	
17		17	Exhibit Page	
18		18	Exhibit 7, e-mail from Jennifer Spinner to	511
19		19	Patricia Sicluna dated March 20th, 2006	
20		20	Exhibit 8, subscription agreement for	522
21		21	<u> </u>	522
22		22	purchase of a \$25,000 Third	
23		23	Albany Jr note May 23rd, 2005	F41
24		24	Exhibit 9, e-mail from Georgia Goldstein to	541
25		25	dated May 5th, 2009.	
23	Page 425	25		Page 427
				B+ ·
1	APPEARANCES:	1	Exhibit 10, e-mail from David Rees to	543
2		2	mailbox@lexsmith.com dated August 9th,	
3	BY - CHRISTOPHER RATTINER	3	2007. Contains portfolio information	
4	BY - STEVEN ROWEN	4	for First Independent Income Notes and	
5	BY - MICHAEL NEWMAN	5	Third Albany Income Notes	
6	BY - GARY JAGGS	6	Exhibit 11, letter dated October 15th, 2002,	547
7	BY - MICHAEL PAULSEN	7	from David Smith to DR Investor	
8	BY - REBECCA SMITH	8	Exhibit 12, e-mail sent from Patty Sicluna to	587
9	BY - ROBERT MCCARTHY	9	David Smith on April 18, 2007, with a	
10	FINRA	10	printout of the attached First Excelsior	
11	581 Main Street, 7th Floor	11	Income Note, Excel spreadsheet dated	
12	Woodbridge, New Jersey 07095	12	March 23rd, 2007	
13	Representing FINRA.	13	Exhibit 13, e-mail from Patty Sicluna to David	592
14		14	Smith on August 11th, 2008	
15	BY - DAVID FRANCESKI, JR., ESQ.	15	Exhibit 14, Excel spreadsheet prepared by Staff	595
16	STRADLEY, RONON, STEVENS & YOUNG LLP	16	in review of the Charter One Bank escrow	
17	2600 One Commerce Square	17	statements for the First Independent	
18	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103	18	Income Note for the period of	
19	Tel: 215-564-8000	19	September 2003 through August 2004	
20	Representing Witness.	20	Exhibit 15, subscription agreement for	604
21	-L	21	purchase of a \$50,000 First	-
22	ALSO PRESENT:	22	Excelsior Junior Note on July 7, 2008,	
23	JOSEPH CARR	23	Bates MGS 0004426 to MGS 0004410	
24	Joseph Guide	24		
25		25		
	Page 426			Page 428
1	1 age 420	1		1 450 720

	0000 1.10 0V 00 101 OLO 101 1 DOCUI		1 27 1 110d 0 1/20/10 1 ago 0 01 02
1	Exhibit 16, subscription agreement for 624	1	DAVID SMITH
2	and purchase of a	2	I believe, on November 2nd.
3	\$50,000 First Advisory Income Note on	3	Q November 2nd of?
4	December 6th, 2005, Bates MGS 0001389 to	4	A 2009.
5	MGS 0001393	5	MR. FRANCESKI: On or about?
6	Exhibit 17, subscription agreement for 631	6	Do you know that's the date when they
7	purchase of a \$30,000 Third	7	were signed?
8	Albany Junior Note on April 22nd, 2005,	8	THE WITNESS: That is the
9	Bates MGS 0008309 to MGS 0008313	9	information I received that
10	Exhibit 18, subscription agreement for and 641	10	MR. FRANCESKI: Signed?
11	for the purchase of a	11	THE WITNESS: I guess. Well,
12	25,000 First Advisory Income Note Senior	12	I don't wasn't that the information
13	Note, November 1st, 2005, Bates MGS	13	we got? Do we need to excuse ourselves?
14	0002537 to MGS 0002541	14	MR. CARR: We know they were
15	Exhibit 19, four-page document. First page is a 688	15	prepared that day.
16	copy of an Excel download of a Quicken	16	MR. FRANCESKI: I just want to
17	register report	17	be precise here because Mike is asking
18	Exhibit 20, three-page document. Excel 719	18	signed.
19	spreadsheet of a Quicken download in the	19	THE WITNESS: I don't know
20	file MSTF, of the account titled	20	when they were signed. We have a record
21	checking	21	that they were prepared on November 2nd.
22	Checking	22	They were forwarded to FINRA on some
23		23	other date.
24		24	BY MR. NEWMAN:
25		25	
23	Page 429	25	Q So presumably they were signed on or Page 431
	1 050 127		1 ugo 13 1
1	DAVID SMITH	,	DAVED CHATTA
! -	DAVID SHITTI	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the	2	after November 2nd, 2009; is that correct?
2	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the	2	after November 2nd, 2009; is that correct?
2 3	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on	2	after November 2nd, 2009; is that correct? A That is correct.
2 3 4	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition	2 3 4	after November 2nd, 2009; is that correct? A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear
2 3 4 5	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is	2 3 4 5	after November 2nd, 2009; is that correct? A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are
2 3 4 5 6	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today.	2 3 4 5 6	A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night?
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name	2 3 4 5 6 7	A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night? MR. RATTINER: They should be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name is Gary Jaggs, and Mr. Newman would like	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	after November 2nd, 2009; is that correct? A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night? MR. RATTINER: They should be in the file.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name is Gary Jaggs, and Mr. Newman would like	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	after November 2nd, 2009; is that correct? A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night? MR. RATTINER: They should be in the file. MR. FRANCESKI: Just for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name is Gary Jaggs, and Mr. Newman would like to make some comments.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night? MR. RATTINER: They should be in the file. MR. FRANCESKI: Just for the record, we are answering as to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name is Gary Jaggs, and Mr. Newman would like to make some comments. DAVID SMITH, Having been previously sworn, Continues to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	after November 2nd, 2009; is that correct? A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night? MR. RATTINER: They should be in the file. MR. FRANCESKI: Just for the record, we are answering as to Exhibit 6, to be precise.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name is Gary Jaggs, and Mr. Newman would like to make some comments. DAVID SMITH, Having been previously sworn, Continues to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	after November 2nd, 2009; is that correct? A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night? MR. RATTINER: They should be in the file. MR. FRANCESKI: Just for the record, we are answering as to Exhibit 6, to be precise. MR. NEWMAN: Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name is Gary Jaggs, and Mr. Newman would like to make some comments. DAVID SMITH, Having been previously sworn, Continues to testify:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night? MR. RATTINER: They should be in the file. MR. FRANCESKI: Just for the record, we are answering as to Exhibit 6, to be precise. MR. NEWMAN: Right. Promissory notes were Exhibit 6? I just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name is Gary Jaggs, and Mr. Newman would like to make some comments. DAVID SMITH, Having been previously sworn, Continues to testify: EXAMINATION	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night? MR. RATTINER: They should be in the file. MR. FRANCESKI: Just for the record, we are answering as to Exhibit 6, to be precise. MR. NEWMAN: Right. Promissory notes were Exhibit 6? I just want to make sure we're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name is Gary Jaggs, and Mr. Newman would like to make some comments. DAVID SMITH, Having been previously sworn, Continues to testify: EXAMINATION BY MR. NEWMAN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night? MR. RATTINER: They should be in the file. MR. FRANCESKI: Just for the record, we are answering as to Exhibit 6, to be precise. MR. NEWMAN: Right. Promissory notes were Exhibit 6? I just want to make sure we're MR. RATTINER: (Reviewing).
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name is Gary Jaggs, and Mr. Newman would like to make some comments. DAVID SMITH, Having been previously sworn, Continues to testify: EXAMINATION BY MR. NEWMAN: Q Good morning. I just want to follow	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night? MR. RATTINER: They should be in the file. MR. FRANCESKI: Just for the record, we are answering as to Exhibit 6, to be precise. MR. NEWMAN: Right. Promissory notes were Exhibit 6? I just want to make sure we're MR. RATTINER: (Reviewing). (Whereupon Exhibit 6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name is Gary Jaggs, and Mr. Newman would like to make some comments. DAVID SMITH, Having been previously sworn, Continues to testify: EXAMINATION BY MR. NEWMAN: Q Good morning. I just want to follow up on a couple of things we talked about last night.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night? MR. RATTINER: They should be in the file. MR. FRANCESKI: Just for the record, we are answering as to Exhibit 6, to be precise. MR. NEWMAN: Right. Promissory notes were Exhibit 6? I just want to make sure we're MR. RATTINER: (Reviewing). (Whereupon Exhibit 6
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name is Gary Jaggs, and Mr. Newman would like to make some comments. DAVID SMITH, Having been previously sworn, Continues to testify: EXAMINATION BY MR. NEWMAN: Q Good morning. I just want to follow up on a couple of things we talked about last night. One was the issue about when the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night? MR. RATTINER: They should be in the file. MR. FRANCESKI: Just for the record, we are answering as to Exhibit 6, to be precise. MR. NEWMAN: Right. Promissory notes were Exhibit 6? I just want to make sure we're MR. RATTINER: (Reviewing). (Whereupon Exhibit 6 remarked.) MR. FRANCESKI: (Reviewing).
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name is Gary Jaggs, and Mr. Newman would like to make some comments. DAVID SMITH, Having been previously sworn, Continues to testify: EXAMINATION BY MR. NEWMAN: Q Good morning. I just want to follow up on a couple of things we talked about last night. One was the issue about when the promissory notes were actually signed?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	after November 2nd, 2009; is that correct? A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night? MR. RATTINER: They should be in the file. MR. FRANCESKI: Just for the record, we are answering as to Exhibit 6, to be precise. MR. NEWMAN: Right. Promissory notes were Exhibit 6? I just want to make sure we're MR. RATTINER: (Reviewing). (Whereupon Exhibit 6 remarked.) MR. FRANCESKI: (Reviewing). BY MR. NEWMAN: Q Okay. So we have remarked the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name is Gary Jaggs, and Mr. Newman would like to make some comments. DAVID SMITH, Having been previously sworn, Continues to testify: EXAMINATION BY MR. NEWMAN: Q Good morning. I just want to follow up on a couple of things we talked about last night. One was the issue about when the promissory notes were actually signed? MR. FRANCESKI: Okay. Whether	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	after November 2nd, 2009; is that correct? A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name is Gary Jaggs, and Mr. Newman would like to make some comments. DAVID SMITH, Having been previously sworn, Continues to testify: EXAMINATION BY MR. NEWMAN: Q Good morning. I just want to follow up on a couple of things we talked about last night. One was the issue about when the promissory notes were actually signed? MR. FRANCESKI: Okay. Whether the promissory notes were signed? BY MR. NEWMAN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	after November 2nd, 2009; is that correct? A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night? MR. RATTINER: They should be in the file. MR. FRANCESKI: Just for the record, we are answering as to Exhibit 6, to be precise. MR. NEWMAN: Right. Promissory notes were Exhibit 6? I just want to make sure we're MR. RATTINER: (Reviewing). (Whereupon Exhibit 6 remarked.) MR. FRANCESKI: (Reviewing). BY MR. NEWMAN: Q Okay. So we have remarked the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name is Gary Jaggs, and Mr. Newman would like to make some comments. DAVID SMITH, Having been previously sworn, Continues to testify: EXAMINATION BY MR. NEWMAN: Q Good morning. I just want to follow up on a couple of things we talked about last night. One was the issue about when the promissory notes were actually signed? MR. FRANCESKI: Okay. Whether the promissory notes were signed? BY MR. NEWMAN: Q When when they were signed?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	after November 2nd, 2009; is that correct? A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night? MR. RATTINER: They should be in the file. MR. FRANCESKI: Just for the record, we are answering as to Exhibit 6, to be precise. MR. NEWMAN: Right. Promissory notes were Exhibit 6? I just want to make sure we're MR. RATTINER: (Reviewing). (Whereupon Exhibit 6 remarked.) MR. FRANCESKI: (Reviewing). BY MR. NEWMAN: Q Okay. So we have remarked the exhibit, Exhibit 6, what we discussed yesterday, Mr. Smith, correct? The promissory notes? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name is Gary Jaggs, and Mr. Newman would like to make some comments. DAVID SMITH, Having been previously sworn, Continues to testify: EXAMINATION BY MR. NEWMAN: Q Good morning. I just want to follow up on a couple of things we talked about last night. One was the issue about when the promissory notes were actually signed? MR. FRANCESKI: Okay. Whether the promissory notes were signed? BY MR. NEWMAN: Q When when they were signed? A The notes in question yesterday, we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	after November 2nd, 2009; is that correct? A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night? MR. RATTINER: They should be in the file. MR. FRANCESKI: Just for the record, we are answering as to Exhibit 6, to be precise. MR. NEWMAN: Right. Promissory notes were Exhibit 6? I just want to make sure we're MR. RATTINER: (Reviewing). (Whereupon Exhibit 6 remarked.) MR. FRANCESKI: (Reviewing). BY MR. NEWMAN: Q Okay. So we have remarked the exhibit, Exhibit 6, what we discussed yesterday, Mr. Smith, correct? The promissory notes? A Yes. Q And it's your testimony that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the record at approximately 9:30 on February 2nd, 2010. The only addition to the staff is Rebecca Smith, who is present today. Just for the record, my name is Gary Jaggs, and Mr. Newman would like to make some comments. DAVID SMITH, Having been previously sworn, Continues to testify: EXAMINATION BY MR. NEWMAN: Q Good morning. I just want to follow up on a couple of things we talked about last night. One was the issue about when the promissory notes were actually signed? MR. FRANCESKI: Okay. Whether the promissory notes were signed? BY MR. NEWMAN: Q When when they were signed?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	after November 2nd, 2009; is that correct? A That is correct. Q And just so the record is clear MR. NEWMAN: Mike, these are the exhibits from last night? MR. RATTINER: They should be in the file. MR. FRANCESKI: Just for the record, we are answering as to Exhibit 6, to be precise. MR. NEWMAN: Right. Promissory notes were Exhibit 6? I just want to make sure we're MR. RATTINER: (Reviewing). (Whereupon Exhibit 6 remarked.) MR. FRANCESKI: (Reviewing). BY MR. NEWMAN: Q Okay. So we have remarked the exhibit, Exhibit 6, what we discussed yesterday, Mr. Smith, correct? The promissory notes? A Yes.

	C a	se 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docu	ment	4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 4 of 92
1		DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	prepared	on November 2nd, 2009?	2	there are other options, which option to
3	Α	That is the information I received.	3	take with respect to that. I can't
4	Q	And signed on or after that date?	4	counsel him on that, so that's where we
5	Α	That would be a logical conclusion,	5	are.
6	yes.		6	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Well, can
7	Q	Do you know why the promissory notes	7	you read back the last question I asked.
8	are date	d October 2nd, 2006?	8	(Whereupon the Question is
9	Α	That was the date of the execution of	9	Read Back.)
10	the loan a	nd the financial record was kept.	10	MR. NEWMAN: That is the
11	Q	So this is a backdated document?	11	question I'm asking. I'm asking him
12	÷	MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to	12	pursuant to FINRA Rule 8210, the witness
13	objec	t to that question.	13	answer that question.
14		THE WITNESS: My counsel has	14	THE WITNESS: Under advice of
15	advise	ed me that we are not going to	15	counsel, I am not going to answer that
16	answe	er any questions regarding that	16	question.
17	today	, so if we want to go on to other	17	BY MR. NEWMAN:
18	subje	cts, we'll do that.	18	Q And do you understand that failure to
19	BY MR. N	EWMAN:	19	answer a question pursuant to FINRA Rule 8210 could
20	Q	Well, what does that mean?	20	subject you to disciplinary action, including the
21	Α	It's what it means.	21	suspension or bar from the brokerage industry?
22	Q	Are you asserting the Fifth	22	A Yes.
23	Amendm	ent?	23	Q And having understood that, you still
24		MR. FRANCESKI: He's not	24	wish to assert the right not to answer that question?
25	asser	ting the Fifth but he would need	25	A I do.
		Page 433		Page 435
,		DAVID CANTU	1	DAVID SMITH
1	- 41-	DAVID SMITH	2	MR. FRANCESKI: For now until
3	otn	er counsel to answer those questions.	3	he has counsel on that question, just to
	Ć. 11	MR. NEWMAN: I am not	4	be clear. Is that correct, Mr. Smith?
5		owing that. You are representing	5	THE WITNESS: I guess that's
	THIT	here?	6	what we talked about, yes.
6 7	62.0	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, but I 't counsel him on that. So if he's	7	MR. NEWMAN: Well, the
8			8	question is being asked in this
9		nnswer those questions, we need to	9	testimony.
10		pend for him to get other counsel to e him counsel on that, which he's	10	MR. FRANCESKI: We understand.
11		e nim counser on that, which he's itled to.	11	I just want to make clear, he's not
12	ent	We are going to stay and	12	saying he won't answer at some point, he
13	. and	wer other questions for you, but on	13	just needs counsel on that question.
14		t particular issue, I can't counsel	14	BY MR. NEWMAN:
15		. He would be here without counsel,	15	Q Why was this promissory note
16		he deserves counsel on that.	16	provided to FINRA staff?
17	and	MR. NEWMAN: That is a new one	17	A I have just stated for the record any
18	to r	ne. I mean, you are representing	18	questions regarding these notes, on the advice of
19		. There's two responses: Either	19	counsel, I am not going to respond to.
20		s going to answer the question, or	20	Q And, again, you understand that your
21		s going to not answer based on some	21	failure to answer that question could subject you to
22		h Amendment ground, but to say that	22	disciplinary action under FINRA Rule 8210?
23		needs another counsel.	23	A I do.
24	,,,,	MR. FRANCESKI: He needs	24	Q Was FINRA staff advised that this
25	COL	nsel to decide which option, and then	25	document had been backdated when it was provided to
		Page 434		Page 436
			L.	1 450 130

<u></u>	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docur	nent	4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 5 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	the staff?	2	Street Capital?
3	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection, but	3	A That is correct.
4	you may respond as appropriate.	4	Q Were those the only besides your
5	THE WITNESS: Again, we are	5	wife's interest and the interest you have through the
6	any questions relating to this document,	6	management company, do you have any other interest in
7	under advise of counsel, I am not	7	Pine Street Capital, either individually or through
8	answering.	8	any other entity?
9	BY MR. NEWMAN:	9	A Not that I am aware of, no.
10	Q Again, you understand your failure to	10	Q Is there a David William Smith
11	answer that particular question could subject you to	11	Irrevocable Trust that owns an interest in Pine
12	disciplinary action under FINRA Rule 8210?	12	Street Capital Partners update?
13	A I do.	13	A Yes.
14	Q Another issue we discussed last	14	Q And can you explain what the interest
15	night, staff made a request for a copy of the	15	is?
16	agreement that Mr. Smith referred to in his	16	A Part of the interest that my wife
17	testimony, the security agreement.	17	had, I was aggregated. The interest hasn't changed.
18	Is that going to be provided to the	18	Some of the interest is between Lynn Smith and some
19	staff today?	19	is between the trust.
20	A Mr. McGinn is looking for it.	20	Q Okay. So there's a third interest?
21	MR. FRANCESKI: Haven't	21	A I think I believe the trust is
22	located it yet, but we are trying.	22	just the Lynn Smith Trust. I don't know if it is a
23	BY MR. NEWMAN:	23	Lynn and David Trust.
24	Q Do you know when that document was	24	Q According to the 2008 K-1 that was
25	prepared and dated?	25	filed refers to a David and Lynn Smith Irrevocable
	Page 437		Page 439
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	A I stated yesterday that drafted it	2	Trust dated 8-4-04.
3	back in '04 or '05.	3	Does that refresh your recollection?
4	Q Yesterday you testified about the	4	A It may be in the irrevocable trust at
5	Pine Street Capital Partners investment made by the	5	the end of '08. It may be in Lynn Smith Trust at a
6	LLCs?	6	later date. When I gave you the percentages, I was
7	A We had some testimony on that, yes.	7	aggregating the two. The numbers haven't changed.
8	Q And I believe I asked you yesterday	8	Q So the 10 percent includes a
9	if what interest you had, either individually or	9	percentage owned by this trust?
10	through other entities, in that company or	10	A If it is owned in that trust, yes.
11	partnership?	11	Q Well, you tell me.
12	A That is correct.	12	A Well, I just said it's either in that
13	Q And you testified that you had an	13	trust or it's in another trust. I don't know for
14	indirect interest through a management company,	14	sure.
15	20 percent you own of a management company, which	15	Q Well, how many other trusts are
16	owned 2 percent, I believe, of the Pine Street	16	there?
i	Partnership?	17	A There's two trusts.
17	-	1.0	Q And what is the name of the other
17 18	A What I said was I believe what I	18	•
	•	19	trust?
18	A What I said was I believe what I	1	_
18 19	A What I said was I believe what I stated was I think my ownership in Pine Street	19	trust?
18 19 20	A What I said was I believe what I stated was I think my ownership in Pine Street Capital Management LP was approximately 20 percent.	19 20	trust? A The Lynn Trust and Smith Trust.
18 19 20 21	A What I said was I believe what I stated was I think my ownership in Pine Street Capital Management LP was approximately 20 percent. I am not totally precise on that number, but I	19 20 21	trust? A The Lynn Trust and Smith Trust. Q Okay. There's a David and Lynn Smith
18 19 20 21 22	A What I said was I believe what I stated was I think my ownership in Pine Street Capital Management LP was approximately 20 percent. I am not totally precise on that number, but I believe it was 20 percent, and that they have a	19 20 21 22	trust? A The Lynn Trust and Smith Trust. Q Okay. There's a David and Lynn Smith Trust, correct?
18 19 20 21 22 23	A What I said was I believe what I stated was I think my ownership in Pine Street Capital Management LP was approximately 20 percent. I am not totally precise on that number, but I believe it was 20 percent, and that they have a 2 percent interest in the limited partnership.	19 20 21 22 23	trust? A The Lynn Trust and Smith Trust. Q Okay. There's a David and Lynn Smith Trust, correct? A Correct.

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT_Docur	nent	4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 6 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	Trust.	2	Q Is there a reason why you didn't
3	Q Are you familiar with a David Smith	3	mention the trust in your testimony yesterday?
4	Lifetime QTIP Trust?	4	A No, there's no reason. I think of
5	A Yes.	5	Lynn Smith as Lynn Smith. Whether it's a trust or
6	Q And what is that?	6	Lynn Smith, I didn't draw a distinction.
7	A No longer exists.	7	Q Well, it is the Lynn Smith and David
8	Q As of when?	8	Smith Trust?
9	A Early '09, I believe.	9	MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to
10	Q Did a David Smith Lifetime QTIP Trust	10	object. We are arguing about something
11	own an interest at one point in Pine Street Capital	11	that the witness had told you that he
12	Partners?	12	aggregated all of that ownership. He
13	A I believe that at one time we	13	doesn't consider it to be separate.
14	transferred some interest into that trust	14	MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. You
15	inappropriately. My estate planning attorney brought	15	can note your objection. I am asking
16	it to my attention that it was transferred and had to	16	why he didn't mention the trust
17	be transferred back. So no longer the QTIP Trust	17	yesterday.
18	no longer exists.	18	MR. FRANCESKI: He told you.
19	Q All right. But my question is did at	19	THE WITNESS: I just
20	one point the QTIP Trust own an interest in Pine	20	MR. FRANCESKI: He just did.
21	Street Capital Partners?	21	Now, let's not get into what we did
22	A Same interest that it is in the other	22	yesterday, which is badgering him over
23	two trusts that we are talking about, nothing in	23	an answer he's already given. I don't
24	addition to.	24	have a problem with questions being
25	Q So how is it divided?	25	asked, but if you're insisting on asking
	Page 441		Page 443
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	You said approximately 10 percent.	2	the same question more than once, when
3	How much is comprised of the David and Lynn Smith	3	he's given you the clear answer, it's
4	Trust, and how much is comprised of the Lifetime QTIP	4	not appropriate.
5	Trust?	5	MR. NEWMAN: Well, that's your
6	A Assuming it's in the David and Lynn	6	characterization of badgering. When a
7	Smith Trust, which I have now said three times, it	7	witness doesn't answer a question, I'm
8	may or may not be.	1	
	may or may not be:	8	going to continue to ask it until he
9		8 9	going to continue to ask it until he answers it.
9 10			
	Q Well, I have a 2008 K-1 return.	9	answers it.
10	Q Well, I have a 2008 K-1 return.A It's now 2010.	9 10	answers it. THE WITNESS: I answered the
10 11	 Q Well, I have a 2008 K-1 return. A It's now 2010. Q Okay. Well, I'm asking you at any 	9 10 11	answers it. THE WITNESS: I answered the question.
10 11 12	Q Well, I have a 2008 K-1 return. A It's now 2010. Q Okay. Well, I'm asking you at any point what was the interest?	9 10 11 12	answers it. THE WITNESS: I answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: You can object
10 11 12 13	Q Well, I have a 2008 K-1 return. A It's now 2010. Q Okay. Well, I'm asking you at any point what was the interest? A Okay. It would be the same aggregate	9 10 11 12 13	answers it. THE WITNESS: I answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: You can object all you want. I am going to ask the
10 11 12 13 14	Q Well, I have a 2008 K-1 return. A It's now 2010. Q Okay. Well, I'm asking you at any point what was the interest? A Okay. It would be the same aggregate interest, approximately 10 percent.	9 10 11 12 13 14	answers it. THE WITNESS: I answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: You can object all you want. I am going to ask the question I'm going to ask.
10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Well, I have a 2008 K-1 return. A It's now 2010. Q Okay. Well, I'm asking you at any point what was the interest? A Okay. It would be the same aggregate interest, approximately 10 percent. Q 10 percent. And how is the	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	answers it. THE WITNESS: I answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: You can object all you want. I am going to ask the question I'm going to ask. MR. FRANCESKI: The record
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Well, I have a 2008 K-1 return. A It's now 2010. Q Okay. Well, I'm asking you at any point what was the interest? A Okay. It would be the same aggregate interest, approximately 10 percent. Q 10 percent. And how is the 10 percent allocated between the different trusts?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	answers it. THE WITNESS: I answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: You can object all you want. I am going to ask the question I'm going to ask. MR. FRANCESKI: The record will show that Mr. Newman is repeatedly
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Well, I have a 2008 K-1 return. A It's now 2010. Q Okay. Well, I'm asking you at any point what was the interest? A Okay. It would be the same aggregate interest, approximately 10 percent. Q 10 percent. And how is the 10 percent allocated between the different trusts? A I think 75 percent of it is in the	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	answers it. THE WITNESS: I answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: You can object all you want. I am going to ask the question I'm going to ask. MR. FRANCESKI: The record will show that Mr. Newman is repeatedly asking the same question, which is abusive to the witness. We will go from
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Well, I have a 2008 K-1 return. A It's now 2010. Q Okay. Well, I'm asking you at any point what was the interest? A Okay. It would be the same aggregate interest, approximately 10 percent. Q 10 percent. And how is the 10 percent allocated between the different trusts? A I think 75 percent of it is in the name of Lynn Smith actually got those numbers	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	answers it. THE WITNESS: I answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: You can object all you want. I am going to ask the question I'm going to ask. MR. FRANCESKI: The record will show that Mr. Newman is repeatedly asking the same question, which is abusive to the witness. We will go from there. You answer the question,
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Well, I have a 2008 K-1 return. A It's now 2010. Q Okay. Well, I'm asking you at any point what was the interest? A Okay. It would be the same aggregate interest, approximately 10 percent. Q 10 percent. And how is the 10 percent allocated between the different trusts? A I think 75 percent of it is in the name of Lynn Smith actually got those numbers yesterday, if you give me a moment. The next time we	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	answers it. THE WITNESS: I answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: You can object all you want. I am going to ask the question I'm going to ask. MR. FRANCESKI: The record will show that Mr. Newman is repeatedly asking the same question, which is abusive to the witness. We will go from
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Well, I have a 2008 K-1 return. A It's now 2010. Q Okay. Well, I'm asking you at any point what was the interest? A Okay. It would be the same aggregate interest, approximately 10 percent. Q 10 percent. And how is the 10 percent allocated between the different trusts? A I think 75 percent of it is in the name of Lynn Smith actually got those numbers yesterday, if you give me a moment. The next time we have a break, I will be able to give them precisely to you.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	answers it. THE WITNESS: I answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: You can object all you want. I am going to ask the question I'm going to ask. MR. FRANCESKI: The record will show that Mr. Newman is repeatedly asking the same question, which is abusive to the witness. We will go from there. You answer the question, Mr. Smith, I will object. BY MR. NEWMAN:
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Well, I have a 2008 K-1 return. A It's now 2010. Q Okay. Well, I'm asking you at any point what was the interest? A Okay. It would be the same aggregate interest, approximately 10 percent. Q 10 percent. And how is the 10 percent allocated between the different trusts? A I think 75 percent of it is in the name of Lynn Smith actually got those numbers yesterday, if you give me a moment. The next time we have a break, I will be able to give them precisely to you. Q So you knew this information	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	answers it. THE WITNESS: I answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: You can object all you want. I am going to ask the question I'm going to ask. MR. FRANCESKI: The record will show that Mr. Newman is repeatedly asking the same question, which is abusive to the witness. We will go from there. You answer the question, Mr. Smith, I will object. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q The reason you didn't mention the
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Well, I have a 2008 K-1 return. A It's now 2010. Q Okay. Well, I'm asking you at any point what was the interest? A Okay. It would be the same aggregate interest, approximately 10 percent. Q 10 percent. And how is the 10 percent allocated between the different trusts? A I think 75 percent of it is in the name of Lynn Smith actually got those numbers yesterday, if you give me a moment. The next time we have a break, I will be able to give them precisely to you. Q So you knew this information yesterday?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	answers it. THE WITNESS: I answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: You can object all you want. I am going to ask the question I'm going to ask. MR. FRANCESKI: The record will show that Mr. Newman is repeatedly asking the same question, which is abusive to the witness. We will go from there. You answer the question, Mr. Smith, I will object. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q The reason you didn't mention the trust yesterday because you were aggregating the
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Well, I have a 2008 K-1 return. A It's now 2010. Q Okay. Well, I'm asking you at any point what was the interest? A Okay. It would be the same aggregate interest, approximately 10 percent. Q 10 percent. And how is the 10 percent allocated between the different trusts? A I think 75 percent of it is in the name of Lynn Smith actually got those numbers yesterday, if you give me a moment. The next time we have a break, I will be able to give them precisely to you. Q So you knew this information yesterday? A No. I got it by way of e-mail last	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	answers it. THE WITNESS: I answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: You can object all you want. I am going to ask the question I'm going to ask. MR. FRANCESKI: The record will show that Mr. Newman is repeatedly asking the same question, which is abusive to the witness. We will go from there. You answer the question, Mr. Smith, I will object. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q The reason you didn't mention the trust yesterday because you were aggregating the trust with Lynn Smith's interest?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q Well, I have a 2008 K-1 return. A It's now 2010. Q Okay. Well, I'm asking you at any point what was the interest? A Okay. It would be the same aggregate interest, approximately 10 percent. Q 10 percent. And how is the 10 percent allocated between the different trusts? A I think 75 percent of it is in the name of Lynn Smith actually got those numbers yesterday, if you give me a moment. The next time we have a break, I will be able to give them precisely to you. Q So you knew this information yesterday?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	answers it. THE WITNESS: I answered the question. MR. NEWMAN: You can object all you want. I am going to ask the question I'm going to ask. MR. FRANCESKI: The record will show that Mr. Newman is repeatedly asking the same question, which is abusive to the witness. We will go from there. You answer the question, Mr. Smith, I will object. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q The reason you didn't mention the trust yesterday because you were aggregating the

<u> </u>	—— Cas	se 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docur	nent-	4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 7 of 92
1		DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	Q	It's, again, the David and Lynn Smith	2	your wife's name?
3	Trust?		3	A Yes.
4		MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	4	Q And what would they be?
5	BY MR. NE	WMAN:	5	A We own some Deerfield Triarc, DFR.
6	Q	What is the percentage of ownership	6	It is a public company. We made an investment in
7	in the Da	vid and Lynn Smith Trust in the actual	7	GSC, which was discussed yesterday. Private REIT. I
8	percentag	ge of ownership in Pine Street Capital?	8	have had investments in Exchange Boulevard. I had a
9		MR. FRANCESKI: Today?	9	nominee interest in alseT. That's all that comes to
10		MR. NEWMAN: Today.	10	mind at the moment.
11		THE WITNESS: One or the other	11	Q Okay. Of the DFR, what is the
12	owns	75 percent. The other owns 25	12	interest that's owned? How much?
13		nt. I don't know the distinction.	13	A It's worth I don't know the
14	•	icated a few moments ago, I will	14	percentage interest of the company.
15		at information for you at a break.	15	O What is the dollar amount?
16	BY MR. NE	<u>-</u>	16	A Dollar amount is it's about a
17	Q	So 75 percent of the entire	17	hundred and it's about \$16,000. I am trying to
1.8	partnersh		18	think of the first split.
19	Α	Yeah. 75 percent of my aggregated	19	MR. FRANCESKI: Which one are
20	interest.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	20	we on?
21	Q	Which is 75 percent of 10 percent?	21	THE WITNESS: We are on DFR.
22	A	That is correct.	22	I think it is about \$16,000. I think I
23	Q	Okay. I just want to make clear, we	23	have about 4,000 shares. I think stocks
24	_		24	•
25		g about different percentages, and		are around \$4.
45	25 percer	nt would be in the other? Page 445	25	BY MR. NEWMAN: Page 447
1		DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	Α	2.5 percent.	2	Q When was that acquired?
3		You will get that information during	3	A It was acquired on the original
4	the next b	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4	offering which was back in '06, I think, maybe '05.
5	A A	Right.	5	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
6		Is there anything else besides the	6	Q And that's in your name? A It's in my wife's name.
7	-	and the management company interest in	7	•
8		t Capital that you haven't testified to?	8	Q Why is it in your wife's name?
9	A	Not that I am aware of.	9	A Because the investment account has
10		Did do and your wife have any other		been in my wife's name for 20 years.
11	Q truct into	est in any other entity in which the LLCs	10	Q That's true for all your investment
12		•	11	accounts?
13		n, whether individually or jointly?	12	A Pretty much, yes. David Smith has
		MR. FRANCESKI: Can I hear	13	had a small account from time to time, but I don't
14	•	estion again, please?	14	know if it's even active anymore.
15	BY MR. NE\		15	MR. FRANCESKI: David meaning
16	Q.	Yeah.	16	you?
17		Do you or your wife, either	17	THE WITNESS: Meaning me, yes.
18		y and jointly through a trust, have an	18	BY MR. NEWMAN:
19		any other entities in which the LLCs have	19	Q Besides those four entities, are
20	invested?		20	there any other entities in which in which the
21	A	Just through the trust or through our	21	LLCs have invested which you or your wife have an
22		vidually in addition to the trust?	22	interest?
23	Q	We'll start with the trust first.	23	A Those are all that I recall. If you
24	Α	No.	24	want to give me the list, Gary, I will go through it
25	Q	How about individually or through	25	and make sure I didn't make any mistakes.
		Page 446	1	Page 448

1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. NEWMAN: Exhibit Number 1.	2	document was, and so I am not prepared to say that I
3	THE WITNESS: I think you had	3	signed one document that day or two documents because
4	the list of all the investments.	4	I just don't know.
5	MR. NEWMAN: Exhibit Number 1.	5	Q Is it possible you signed multiple
6	MR. FRANCESKI: Does somebody	6	documents?
7	have my copy of 1?	7	A It's possible, yeah.
8	THE WITNESS: One jumps right	8	Q So it's also possible that there have
9	out at me, CMET. My wife has an	9	been other agreements that have been provided to
10	investment in CMET.	10	FINRA staff in which the dates on those documents
11	BY MR. NEWMAN:	11	don't reflect the date the actual document was
12	Q And what is your wife's interest in	12	signed?
13	that entity?	13	A That's possible. We have been
14	A It is a private placement, no value.	14	redocumenting since the time Joe Carr joined us.
15	She owns 15,000 shares.	15	It's been one of his tasks, and the financial
16	Q When was that acquired?	16	documentation is always in place, and for personal
17	A I believe it's in '04, through M&S	17	things that maybe didn't get done on a same day. We
18	Partners Coventry, I think that's approximately about	18	have been trying to redocument. Whether those
19	15 years old. M&S Partners made an investment about	19	documents were forwarded to FINRA, I don't know.
20	15 years ago, I believe, and then, of course, through	20	Q How would you be able to identify
21	CMS we have a but that's not me individually.	21	that?
22	I am unsure of Smash Holdings. I	22	MR. FRANCESKI: Identify what?
23	don't think we have an investment there, but there is	23	BY MR. NEWMAN:
24	a possibility. (Reviewing).	24	Q What documents were dated at a later
25	Q One more question, going back to the	25	date, backdated?
	Page 449		Page 451
		L	
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
1 2	DAVID SMITH promissory note. I know you already testified you	1 2	
	promissory note. I know you already testified you		MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to
2	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the	2	
2	promissory note. I know you already testified you	2 3	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN:
2 3 4	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or	2 3 4	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than
2 3 4 5	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that.	2 3 4 5	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually
2 3 4 5	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does	2 3 4 5	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess
2 3 4 5 6 7	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does not reflect the date on which the agreement was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record within the computer, and so seems to me that would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does not reflect the date on which the agreement was actually prepared?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record within the computer, and so seems to me that would be the way we would, you know, pull the documents and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does not reflect the date on which the agreement was actually prepared? A I don't know. It's my belief, in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record within the computer, and so seems to me that would be the way we would, you know, pull the documents and see what date they were printed out of the computer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does not reflect the date on which the agreement was actually prepared? A I don't know. It's my belief, in talking yesterday, that we there was a group of documents that were prepared, but I don't know what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record within the computer, and so seems to me that would be the way we would, you know, pull the documents and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does not reflect the date on which the agreement was actually prepared? A I don't know. It's my belief, in talking yesterday, that we there was a group of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record within the computer, and so seems to me that would be the way we would, you know, pull the documents and see what date they were printed out of the computer. Q And what computer are you referring to?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does not reflect the date on which the agreement was actually prepared? A I don't know. It's my belief, in talking yesterday, that we there was a group of documents that were prepared, but I don't know what they are specifically, and I don't know if they were provided for FINRA. So the answer is I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record within the computer, and so seems to me that would be the way we would, you know, pull the documents and see what date they were printed out of the computer. Q And what computer are you referring to? A Supposed to be multiple computers
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does not reflect the date on which the agreement was actually prepared? A I don't know. It's my belief, in talking yesterday, that we there was a group of documents that were prepared, but I don't know what they are specifically, and I don't know if they were provided for FINRA. So the answer is I don't know. Q When you say a group of documents	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record within the computer, and so seems to me that would be the way we would, you know, pull the documents and see what date they were printed out of the computer. Q And what computer are you referring to? A Supposed to be multiple computers within the office.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does not reflect the date on which the agreement was actually prepared? A I don't know. It's my belief, in talking yesterday, that we there was a group of documents that were prepared, but I don't know what they are specifically, and I don't know if they were provided for FINRA. So the answer is I don't know. Q When you say a group of documents that were prepared, can you be more specific?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record within the computer, and so seems to me that would be the way we would, you know, pull the documents and see what date they were printed out of the computer. Q And what computer are you referring to? A Supposed to be multiple computers within the office. Q McGinn Smith's office?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does not reflect the date on which the agreement was actually prepared? A I don't know. It's my belief, in talking yesterday, that we there was a group of documents that were prepared, but I don't know what they are specifically, and I don't know if they were provided for FINRA. So the answer is I don't know. Q When you say a group of documents that were prepared, can you be more specific? A I can't. I don't know. I just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record within the computer, and so seems to me that would be the way we would, you know, pull the documents and see what date they were printed out of the computer. Q And what computer are you referring to? A Supposed to be multiple computers within the office. Q McGinn Smith's office? A In McGinn Smith's office, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does not reflect the date on which the agreement was actually prepared? A I don't know. It's my belief, in talking yesterday, that we there was a group of documents that were prepared, but I don't know what they are specifically, and I don't know if they were provided for FINRA. So the answer is I don't know. Q When you say a group of documents that were prepared, can you be more specific? A I can't. I don't know. I just when we went back and looked at the request from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record within the computer, and so seems to me that would be the way we would, you know, pull the documents and see what date they were printed out of the computer. Q And what computer are you referring to? A Supposed to be multiple computers within the office. Q McGinn Smith's office? A In McGinn Smith's office, yes. Q Is there one particular computer that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does not reflect the date on which the agreement was actually prepared? A I don't know. It's my belief, in talking yesterday, that we there was a group of documents that were prepared, but I don't know what they are specifically, and I don't know if they were provided for FINRA. So the answer is I don't know. Q When you say a group of documents that were prepared, can you be more specific? A I can't. I don't know. I just when we went back and looked at the request from FINRA, which I think was dated in September, there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record within the computer, and so seems to me that would be the way we would, you know, pull the documents and see what date they were printed out of the computer. Q And what computer are you referring to? A Supposed to be multiple computers within the office. Q McGinn Smith's office? A In McGinn Smith's office, yes. Q Is there one particular computer that you are looking at to identify that information?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does not reflect the date on which the agreement was actually prepared? A I don't know. It's my belief, in talking yesterday, that we there was a group of documents that were prepared, but I don't know what they are specifically, and I don't know if they were provided for FINRA. So the answer is I don't know. Q When you say a group of documents that were prepared, can you be more specific? A I can't. I don't know. I just when we went back and looked at the request from FINRA, which I think was dated in September, there was a variety of requests put forth for notes for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record within the computer, and so seems to me that would be the way we would, you know, pull the documents and see what date they were printed out of the computer. Q And what computer are you referring to? A Supposed to be multiple computers within the office. Q McGinn Smith's office? A In McGinn Smith's office, yes. Q Is there one particular computer that you are looking at to identify that information? A I think I was not, so I don't know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does not reflect the date on which the agreement was actually prepared? A I don't know. It's my belief, in talking yesterday, that we there was a group of documents that were prepared, but I don't know what they are specifically, and I don't know if they were provided for FINRA. So the answer is I don't know. Q When you say a group of documents that were prepared, can you be more specific? A I can't. I don't know. I just when we went back and looked at the request from FINRA, which I think was dated in September, there was a variety of requests put forth for notes for Lynn Smith and all sorts of other entities.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record within the computer, and so seems to me that would be the way we would, you know, pull the documents and see what date they were printed out of the computer. Q And what computer are you referring to? A Supposed to be multiple computers within the office. Q McGinn Smith's office? A In McGinn Smith's office, yes. Q Is there one particular computer that you are looking at to identify that information? A I think I was not, so I don't know the answer to that, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does not reflect the date on which the agreement was actually prepared? A I don't know. It's my belief, in talking yesterday, that we there was a group of documents that were prepared, but I don't know what they are specifically, and I don't know if they were provided for FINRA. So the answer is I don't know. Q When you say a group of documents that were prepared, can you be more specific? A I can't. I don't know. I just when we went back and looked at the request from FINRA, which I think was dated in September, there was a variety of requests put forth for notes for Lynn Smith and all sorts of other entities. And I testified yesterday it was my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record within the computer, and so seems to me that would be the way we would, you know, pull the documents and see what date they were printed out of the computer. Q And what computer are you referring to? A Supposed to be multiple computers within the office. Q McGinn Smith's office? A In McGinn Smith's office, yes. Q Is there one particular computer that you are looking at to identify that information? A I think I was not, so I don't know the answer to that, no. Q Did you know from another source what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does not reflect the date on which the agreement was actually prepared? A I don't know. It's my belief, in talking yesterday, that we there was a group of documents that were prepared, but I don't know what they are specifically, and I don't know if they were provided for FINRA. So the answer is I don't know. Q When you say a group of documents that were prepared, can you be more specific? A I can't. I don't know. I just when we went back and looked at the request from FINRA, which I think was dated in September, there was a variety of requests put forth for notes for Lynn Smith and all sorts of other entities. And I testified yesterday it was my recollection of signing something in the last couple	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record within the computer, and so seems to me that would be the way we would, you know, pull the documents and see what date they were printed out of the computer. Q And what computer are you referring to? A Supposed to be multiple computers within the office. Q McGinn Smith's office? A In McGinn Smith's office, yes. Q Is there one particular computer that you are looking at to identify that information? A I think I was not, so I don't know the answer to that, no. Q Did you know from another source what computer was looked at for that information?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does not reflect the date on which the agreement was actually prepared? A I don't know. It's my belief, in talking yesterday, that we there was a group of documents that were prepared, but I don't know what they are specifically, and I don't know if they were provided for FINRA. So the answer is I don't know. Q When you say a group of documents that were prepared, can you be more specific? A I can't. I don't know. I just when we went back and looked at the request from FINRA, which I think was dated in September, there was a variety of requests put forth for notes for Lynn Smith and all sorts of other entities. And I testified yesterday it was my recollection of signing something in the last couple of months. Appears that my recollection was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record within the computer, and so seems to me that would be the way we would, you know, pull the documents and see what date they were printed out of the computer. Q And what computer are you referring to? A Supposed to be multiple computers within the office. Q McGinn Smith's office? A In McGinn Smith's office, yes. Q Is there one particular computer that you are looking at to identify that information? A I think I was not, so I don't know the answer to that, no. Q Did you know from another source what computer was looked at for that information? A No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	promissory note. I know you already testified you are not going to answer any more questions about the promissory note. I understand that. But are there any other documents or agreements that have been provided to FINRA staff by McGinn Smith in which the date on the document does not reflect the date on which the agreement was actually prepared? A I don't know. It's my belief, in talking yesterday, that we there was a group of documents that were prepared, but I don't know what they are specifically, and I don't know if they were provided for FINRA. So the answer is I don't know. Q When you say a group of documents that were prepared, can you be more specific? A I can't. I don't know. I just when we went back and looked at the request from FINRA, which I think was dated in September, there was a variety of requests put forth for notes for Lynn Smith and all sorts of other entities. And I testified yesterday it was my recollection of signing something in the last couple	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to the form. Suggestion of backdating. BY MR. NEWMAN: Q They were dated on a day other than which the agreement was actually A I don't know other than I guess the way we found out last night was there's a record within the computer, and so seems to me that would be the way we would, you know, pull the documents and see what date they were printed out of the computer. Q And what computer are you referring to? A Supposed to be multiple computers within the office. Q McGinn Smith's office? A In McGinn Smith's office, yes. Q Is there one particular computer that you are looking at to identify that information? A I think I was not, so I don't know the answer to that, no. Q Did you know from another source what computer was looked at for that information?

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 8-of 92

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 9 of 92 1 DAVID SMITH 1 **DAVID SMITH** 2 2 request that McGinn Smith provide a to McGinn Smith sales force? 3 3 statement indicating what agreements By way of conference call and 4 have been provided to the staff or 4 one-on-one meetings with staff, but generally the 5 documents that have been provided to 5 first -- the first one, my recollection was, we had a 6 6 staff in which the dates on those meeting in our conference room. Most of our brokers 7 agreements or documents do not reflect 7 at that time were situated in Albany. We still had 8 8 the date in which those agreements or the 45 Broadway office at that time, and we had a few 9 9 documents were actually prepared. outline brokers, Bill Lex being one, and a couple of 10 MR. FRANCESKI: Put that in 10 others, and my recollection is we had a sales call or 11 writing, if you would, Mike. 11 a conference call. 12 MR. NEWMAN: Well, I just want 12 And who led the call? Q 13 to put on the record we are making that 13 Α I did. 14 14 request. We will send -- we will And can you please explain what was 15 provide a confirmation that we would 15 discussed during the call? 16 like a written response to that. 16 We described the nature of the LLC. 17 MR. FRANCESKI: I understand. 17 that it was going to be a specially financed company, 18 MR. NEWMAN: Okay. 18 that we would use a variety of financial instruments, 19 19 THE WITNESS: Just for my if you will. We really weren't going to be 20 20 edification, you are referring to those constrained by anything. The nature of the business 21 documents that were requested in a 21 being that the credits often required some innovative 22 specific document request from FINRA? 22 approaches. So we could use leases, mortgages, the 23 BY MR. NEWMAN: 23 preferred stock, to options, whatever. We tried to 24 Any documents that have been 24 pretty much not constrain ourselves if the 25 provided, whether it was voluntarily or pursuant to a 25 opportunity arose. Page 453 Page 455 1 **DAVID SMITH** 1 DAVID SMITH 2 document request. Any documents or agreements that 2 We talked about it being in the 3 have been provided to the staff in which the dates on 3 context of one of the trades known as a CDO, 4 those documents and agreements do not reflect the 4 collateralized debt obligation. There was going to 5 date in which the document agreement was actually 5 be three tranches, senior tranche, senior subordinate 6 prepared. 6 tranche, junior tranche, which would really, as I 7 7 Okay. mentioned yesterday, be the equivalent of an equity 8 MR. FRANCESKI: Not prepared, 8 tranche, stressing the waterfall, if you will. 9 the date -- signed, I think is what you 9 The seniors were due to be paid 10 mean? 10 first, both interest and principal. We talked about 11 MR. NEWMAN: Signed is fine. 11 the seniors, in particular, the first one, First 12 That's fine. Yeah, that's fine. 12 Independent Income Notes, had the seniors was a 13 THE WITNESS: Well, they may 13 one-year rollover. It was -- rate was tied to prime. 14 not be fine. We had a document 14 Prime plus one, I believe, was how it was structured. 15 yesterday there was no date on it, if 15 Subordinate -- senior subordinate note in First 16 you remember, you know. 16 Independent Income Note, I believe, had a three-year 17 MR. FRANCESKI: Just let the 17 maturity, had the same capability if the customers 18 staff put their request in writing, and 18 wanted to roll over, as the term we used, or extend 19 we will deal with it because I am not 19 the maturity to the five-year maturity, in which the 20 even sure that's exactly -- that could 20 juniors were at. They had that ability. 21 be responded to, but put it in writing, 21 In terms of what was going to be in 22 and we will deal with it from there. I 22 the portfolio, we didn't discuss that because we 23 have a sense of what you're after. 23 didn't know. You know, we talked about the primary 24 BY MR. JAGGS: 24 mission and the primary client, if you will, customer 25 How was First Independent introduced 25 would be, for the most part, private entities that we Page 454 Page 456

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 10 of 92 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 2 would be lending money to, more on a mezzanine 0 Okay. What investment objectives and 3 3 approach. risk tolerance were suitable for each class, in your 4 4 We talked about that yesterday that opinion? 5 we had been in the same formation of talking about 5 Well, I don't think --Α 6 6 Pine Street Capital. That whole concept of mezzanine MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. 7 financing was something that we found was going to be 7 Asked and answered. That was covered 8 attractive to our clients. And so there was -- you 8 vesterday. 9 know, we explained mezzanine financing, if you will. 9 MR. NEWMAN: Not that specific 10 I think most of our representatives understood it but 10 question wasn't covered. 11 we certainly talked about it. 11 MR. FRANCESKI: It was 12 Okay. Was there any discussion 12 covered. That's my objection. 13 regarding the number of entities that First 13 MR. NEWMAN: We are going to 14 Independent would look to invest in? 14 ask it again. I don't think it was 15 Probably. I can't recall. I mean, I 15 covered. Your objection is noted. 16 think, you know, we had a \$20 million offering, and 16 MR. FRANCESKI: Again, I am 17 we talked about, you know, what we thought would 17 going to object to any question that I 18 probably be the average credit facility being in the 18 consider to be unnecessarily repetitive 19 2 to \$3 million range. 19 and abusive to the witness here. That 20 20 So, you know, I think we probably was one of them. 21 21 talked about 10 to 15 entities would be the number, MR. NEWMAN: Okay. 22 obviously not holding ourselves to it, but logical we 22 MR. FRANCESKI: You may 23 had that conversation. 23 continue. 24 Q Was any documentation provided 24 BY MR. JAGGS: 25 through the reps? 25 Again, what investment objectives and Page 457 Page 459 1 **DAVID SMITH** 1 **DAVID SMITH** 2 2 Prospectus, there was no sales risk tolerance was suitable for each class of First 3 material that I remember that accompanied that. All 3 Independent? 4 they got was the prospectus. 4 Well, for the senior class the 5 5 Were representatives given any objectives were income and security and short term 6 instructions regarding the type of investors that 6 nature of the maturity. It didn't have a long term 7 7 should be solicited regarding First Independent? horizon. The junior class were equity. It was an 8 Well, instructions might be a bit of equity class. It was a high risk class, and the 8 9 a harsh word, but we certainly talked about. We 9 subordinate class was, you know, basically people had 10 talked about it in terms of the seniors being for 10 a three-year horizon. The risk was, we felt, you 11 those clients that wanted to keep their investment 11 know, quite controllable. The equity class was 12 horizon short term, at least until they could make 12 50 percent of the structure so that the senior 13 the decision to roll over. 13 subordinate class was, we believed, quite reasonably 14 We talked about those investors 14 protected. 15 being, in our judgment, certainly the more 15 Were representatives instructed to Q 16 conservative. They were giving up yield for security 16 present the senior First Independent notes to clients 17 by being on a senior position. The junior we talked 17 as part of their fixed income portfolio? 18 about that that, again, was more of an equity 18 Α I don't recall making that specific 19 equivalent that yields were equivalent to equity 19 recommendation. 20 returns, 10 and a quarter. 20 In your talk to brokers when you 21 And the senior subordinate was, you 21 introduced First Independent, did you make any 22 know, was another tranche that sort of fit somewhere 22 reference that these notes should be solicited as 23 in the middle, and for those customers that were 23 part of a client's fixed income portfolio? 24 somewhat in-between those two objectives, that would 24 I don't recall making that 25 25 be appropriate. representation. I mean, it was a fixed income Page 458 Page 460

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 11 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	element to it, so, I mean, logic would suggest that	2	MR. NEWMAN: Well, let me ask
3	some people would certainly look at it that way.	3	the question differently. Did you sign
4	Again, I think the junior class was clearly indicated	4	the Subscription Agreements? Did you
5	that was an equity type return, and it was a way to	5	personally sign those agreements when
6	get, you know, current income but certainly with a	6	they came in?
7	risk of an equity type.	7	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.
8	The other two was the other two	8	Asked and answered.
9	classes were certainly more designed for those that	9	THE WITNESS: You need to be
10	were looking for short term and fixed income returns,	10	more specific. Which Subscription
11	but I don't specifically remember if I made that	11	Agreements? For the LLCs?
12	statement as you've so indicated.	12	MR. NEWMAN: Yes. When an
13	Q Okay. Was this process the same when	13	investor made an investment, the
14	the other LLCs were introduced?	14	agreements would be forwarded to McGinn
15	A Process meaning the same explanation?	15	Smith's offices, correct?
16	Q As far as as far as the LLC being	16	THE WITNESS: Yes.
17	rolled out to the sales force, did you go through the	17	MR. NEWMAN: Who and
18	same process, we had a meeting or a conference call?	18	there's a principal signature on those?
19	A You know, it wasn't I think the	19	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.
20	first meeting with First Independent was more	20	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I
21	extensive and more in-depth. I think when we rolled	21	don't have the document in front of me.
22	out the subsequent LLCs, you know. We had sales	22	I could have been a signatory so could
23	calls, as I said, generally once a week but not	23	have Mr. McGinn.
24	always totally regular, but that certainly that would	24	MR. NEWMAN: You don't know if
25	have been a topic, and it would have been presented	25	you signed the Subscription Agreements?
	Page 461		Page 463
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
د 2	in the same same fashion. I think there was some	2	THE WITNESS: Are you
3	there was one change, I believe, in the First	3	referring to the
4	Excelsior and subsequent ones that and the senior	4	MR. NEWMAN: For the LLC
5	subordinate, they had different maturity.	5	investments?
6	Now that I think about it, I think	6	THE WITNESS: No. I don't
7	First Independent Income Notes had a five-year	7	know. I just said it could have been
8	maturity of the senior subordinate, and then the	8	myself, could have been Mr. McGinn.
9	subsequent ones we had a three-year maturity and a	9	Probably, but I don't have the document
10	rollover mechanism. I would have to check my	10	in front of me. One of us had to sign
11	prospectus on that. It was one or the other.	11	
11 12	prospectus on that. It was one or the other. Q Did you sign the Subscription	11 12	in front of me. One of us had to sign it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ever sign
11 12 13	prospectus on that. It was one or the other. Q Did you sign the Subscription Agreements for the LLCs?	11	in front of me. One of us had to sign it.
11 12 13 14	prospectus on that. It was one or the other. Q Did you sign the Subscription Agreements for the LLCs? A I believe I did, sure.	11 12 13 14	in front of me. One of us had to sign it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ever sign
11 12 13 14 15	prospectus on that. It was one or the other. Q Did you sign the Subscription Agreements for the LLCs? A I believe I did, sure. Q Did you conduct the suitability	11 12 13 14 15	in front of me. One of us had to sign it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ever sign a subscription agreement for an LLC
11 12 13 14 15 16	prospectus on that. It was one or the other. Q Did you sign the Subscription Agreements for the LLCs? A I believe I did, sure. Q Did you conduct the suitability review for clients before you signed the Subscription	11 12 13 14 15	in front of me. One of us had to sign it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ever sign a subscription agreement for an LLC investment?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	prospectus on that. It was one or the other. Q Did you sign the Subscription Agreements for the LLCs? A I believe I did, sure. Q Did you conduct the suitability review for clients before you signed the Subscription Agreements?	11 12 13 14 15	in front of me. One of us had to sign it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ever sign a subscription agreement for an LLC investment? THE WITNESS: I probably but I don't have it in front of me so I can't
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	prospectus on that. It was one or the other. Q Did you sign the Subscription Agreements for the LLCs? A I believe I did, sure. Q Did you conduct the suitability review for clients before you signed the Subscription Agreements? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection,	11 12 13 14 15	in front of me. One of us had to sign it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ever sign a subscription agreement for an LLC investment? THE WITNESS: I probably but I don't have it in front of me so I can't MR. NEWMAN: When you signed
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	prospectus on that. It was one or the other. Q Did you sign the Subscription Agreements for the LLCs? A I believe I did, sure. Q Did you conduct the suitability review for clients before you signed the Subscription Agreements? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection, asked and answered yesterday.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	in front of me. One of us had to sign it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ever sign a subscription agreement for an LLC investment? THE WITNESS: I probably but I don't have it in front of me so I can't
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	prospectus on that. It was one or the other. Q Did you sign the Subscription Agreements for the LLCs? A I believe I did, sure. Q Did you conduct the suitability review for clients before you signed the Subscription Agreements? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection, asked and answered yesterday. MR. NEWMAN: Go ahead and	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	in front of me. One of us had to sign it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ever sign a subscription agreement for an LLC investment? THE WITNESS: I probably but I don't have it in front of me so I can't MR. NEWMAN: When you signed
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	prospectus on that. It was one or the other. Q Did you sign the Subscription Agreements for the LLCs? A I believe I did, sure. Q Did you conduct the suitability review for clients before you signed the Subscription Agreements? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection, asked and answered yesterday. MR. NEWMAN: Go ahead and answer the question. Objection is	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	in front of me. One of us had to sign it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ever sign a subscription agreement for an LLC investment? THE WITNESS: I probably but I don't have it in front of me so I can't MR. NEWMAN: When you signed it, what was your signature
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	prospectus on that. It was one or the other. Q Did you sign the Subscription Agreements for the LLCs? A I believe I did, sure. Q Did you conduct the suitability review for clients before you signed the Subscription Agreements? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection, asked and answered yesterday. MR. NEWMAN: Go ahead and answer the question. Objection is noted.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in front of me. One of us had to sign it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ever sign a subscription agreement for an LLC investment? THE WITNESS: I probably but I don't have it in front of me so I can't MR. NEWMAN: When you signed it, what was your signature representing? THE WITNESS: I was the subscription agreement, I was signing on
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	prospectus on that. It was one or the other. Q Did you sign the Subscription Agreements for the LLCs? A I believe I did, sure. Q Did you conduct the suitability review for clients before you signed the Subscription Agreements? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection, asked and answered yesterday. MR. NEWMAN: Go ahead and answer the question. Objection is noted. THE WITNESS: Suitability to	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	in front of me. One of us had to sign it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ever sign a subscription agreement for an LLC investment? THE WITNESS: I probably but I don't have it in front of me so I can't MR. NEWMAN: When you signed it, what was your signature representing? THE WITNESS: I was the
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	prospectus on that. It was one or the other. Q Did you sign the Subscription Agreements for the LLCs? A I believe I did, sure. Q Did you conduct the suitability review for clients before you signed the Subscription Agreements? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection, asked and answered yesterday. MR. NEWMAN: Go ahead and answer the question. Objection is noted. THE WITNESS: Suitability to the LLCs? I guess maybe I didn't fully	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in front of me. One of us had to sign it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ever sign a subscription agreement for an LLC investment? THE WITNESS: I probably but I don't have it in front of me so I can't MR. NEWMAN: When you signed it, what was your signature representing? THE WITNESS: I was the subscription agreement, I was signing on
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	prospectus on that. It was one or the other. Q Did you sign the Subscription Agreements for the LLCs? A I believe I did, sure. Q Did you conduct the suitability review for clients before you signed the Subscription Agreements? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection, asked and answered yesterday. MR. NEWMAN: Go ahead and answer the question. Objection is noted. THE WITNESS: Suitability to	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	in front of me. One of us had to sign it. MR. NEWMAN: Did you ever sign a subscription agreement for an LLC investment? THE WITNESS: I probably but I don't have it in front of me so I can't MR. NEWMAN: When you signed it, what was your signature representing? THE WITNESS: I was the subscription agreement, I was signing on behalf of the LLC.

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	10	7 Filed 04/20/10 Page 12 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	the fact you were signing on behalf of	2	here until Friday.
3	the LLC?	3	MR. FRANCESKI: My objections
4	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	4	aren't frivolous, but thank you for the
5	THE WITNESS: The signatory of	5	clarification. It doesn't matter how
6	the subscription document is the one who	6	long we are here because it's your
7	is subscribing. The one who was	7	repetitive questions that's are making
8	subscribing was the LLC. I was the	8	this longer than it should be.
9	managing member of the LLC, so I signed	9	Put all that aside, my remark
10	it.	10	was, you need to make a distinction on
11	MR. NEWMAN: Who reviewed the	11	some of these orders between the orders
12	Subscription Agreements for suitability?	12	that go to a branch office and the
13	Who within the firm reviewed those	13	orders that go through a non-branch
14	Subscription Agreements for suitability?	14	because the process is a little
15	THE WITNESS: I testified	15	different.
16		16	
17	yesterday that those came started at	1	MR. NEWMAN: Let's go through
	the broker level, they went to the	17	each one. We are not trying to confuse
18	managerial level, and eventually landed	18	you. We are trying as regulators, we
19	on my desk.	19	are trying to find out the you don't
20	MR. NEWMAN: So who reviewed	20	need to laugh
21	those from a supervision standpoint?	21	THE WITNESS: I said I was
22	Who did the supervisory review of those?	22	going to bring a little levity, Mike.
23	THE WITNESS: There was two	23	It's been pretty serious.
24	levels of or maybe three levels of	24	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. We are
25	supervisory. It started at the broker Page 465	25	trying to find out the process as a Page 467
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	level, it went to the managerial level.	2	
3	That is a supervisory level. When Mr.	3	regulator. We are looking at an
4	, ,	4	offering, and you are a principal,
5	Guzzetti joined us, he may very well	_	president of the firm, who is involved
	have supervised it. And finally, when I	5	in offerings. We just need an
6	was compliance office up through '07, I		and a series of the series of
7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6	explanation from you, clearly as you
7	would have signed it.	7	can, to what the supervisory process was
8	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the	7 8	can, to what the supervisory process was for that.
8 9	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the process for the Subscription Agreements,	7 8 9	can, to what the supervisory process was for that. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.
8 9 10	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the process for the Subscription Agreements, when somebody made an investment in the	7 8 9 10	can, to what the supervisory process was for that. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but you may do what
8 9 10 11	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the process for the Subscription Agreements, when somebody made an investment in the LLC, there was two supervisors who	7 8 9 10 11	can, to what the supervisory process was for that. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but you may do what you like.
8 9 10 11 12	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the process for the Subscription Agreements, when somebody made an investment in the LLC, there was two supervisors who reviewed it? There was a review done by	7 8 9 10 11	can, to what the supervisory process was for that. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but you may do what you like. THE WITNESS: The process,
8 9 10 11 12 13	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the process for the Subscription Agreements, when somebody made an investment in the LLC, there was two supervisors who reviewed it? There was a review done by a principal at the branch level, and	7 8 9 10 11 12	can, to what the supervisory process was for that. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but you may do what you like. THE WITNESS: The process, Mike, it certainly was probably not
8 9 10 11 12 13	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the process for the Subscription Agreements, when somebody made an investment in the LLC, there was two supervisors who reviewed it? There was a review done by a principal at the branch level, and then they were reviewed by compliance	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	can, to what the supervisory process was for that. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but you may do what you like. THE WITNESS: The process, Mike, it certainly was probably not going to be consistent over three or
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the process for the Subscription Agreements, when somebody made an investment in the LLC, there was two supervisors who reviewed it? There was a review done by a principal at the branch level, and then they were reviewed by compliance or explain the process to us. That's	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	can, to what the supervisory process was for that. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but you may do what you like. THE WITNESS: The process, Mike, it certainly was probably not going to be consistent over three or four years with everyone. But in
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the process for the Subscription Agreements, when somebody made an investment in the LLC, there was two supervisors who reviewed it? There was a review done by a principal at the branch level, and then they were reviewed by compliance or explain the process to us. That's what we are trying to	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	can, to what the supervisory process was for that. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but you may do what you like. THE WITNESS: The process, Mike, it certainly was probably not going to be consistent over three or four years with everyone. But in general, okay, the client is presented
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the process for the Subscription Agreements, when somebody made an investment in the LLC, there was two supervisors who reviewed it? There was a review done by a principal at the branch level, and then they were reviewed by compliance or explain the process to us. That's what we are trying to MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	can, to what the supervisory process was for that. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but you may do what you like. THE WITNESS: The process, Mike, it certainly was probably not going to be consistent over three or four years with everyone. But in general, okay, the client is presented with a subscription agreement. He, in
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the process for the Subscription Agreements, when somebody made an investment in the LLC, there was two supervisors who reviewed it? There was a review done by a principal at the branch level, and then they were reviewed by compliance or explain the process to us. That's what we are trying to MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered. And, Mike, you have	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	can, to what the supervisory process was for that. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but you may do what you like. THE WITNESS: The process, Mike, it certainly was probably not going to be consistent over three or four years with everyone. But in general, okay, the client is presented with a subscription agreement. He, in effect, goes over that subscription
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the process for the Subscription Agreements, when somebody made an investment in the LLC, there was two supervisors who reviewed it? There was a review done by a principal at the branch level, and then they were reviewed by compliance or explain the process to us. That's what we are trying to MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered. And, Mike, you have to make a distinction between	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	can, to what the supervisory process was for that. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but you may do what you like. THE WITNESS: The process, Mike, it certainly was probably not going to be consistent over three or four years with everyone. But in general, okay, the client is presented with a subscription agreement. He, in effect, goes over that subscription agreement with his broker, which is the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the process for the Subscription Agreements, when somebody made an investment in the LLC, there was two supervisors who reviewed it? There was a review done by a principal at the branch level, and then they were reviewed by compliance or explain the process to us. That's what we are trying to MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered. And, Mike, you have to make a distinction between MR. NEWMAN: It wasn't asked	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	can, to what the supervisory process was for that. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but you may do what you like. THE WITNESS: The process, Mike, it certainly was probably not going to be consistent over three or four years with everyone. But in general, okay, the client is presented with a subscription agreement. He, in effect, goes over that subscription agreement with his broker, which is the first level. Whether that was over the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the process for the Subscription Agreements, when somebody made an investment in the LLC, there was two supervisors who reviewed it? There was a review done by a principal at the branch level, and then they were reviewed by compliance or explain the process to us. That's what we are trying to MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered. And, Mike, you have to make a distinction between MR. NEWMAN: It wasn't asked and answered.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	can, to what the supervisory process was for that. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but you may do what you like. THE WITNESS: The process, Mike, it certainly was probably not going to be consistent over three or four years with everyone. But in general, okay, the client is presented with a subscription agreement. He, in effect, goes over that subscription agreement with his broker, which is the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the process for the Subscription Agreements, when somebody made an investment in the LLC, there was two supervisors who reviewed it? There was a review done by a principal at the branch level, and then they were reviewed by compliance or explain the process to us. That's what we are trying to MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered. And, Mike, you have to make a distinction between MR. NEWMAN: It wasn't asked	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	can, to what the supervisory process was for that. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but you may do what you like. THE WITNESS: The process, Mike, it certainly was probably not going to be consistent over three or four years with everyone. But in general, okay, the client is presented with a subscription agreement. He, in effect, goes over that subscription agreement with his broker, which is the first level. Whether that was over the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the process for the Subscription Agreements, when somebody made an investment in the LLC, there was two supervisors who reviewed it? There was a review done by a principal at the branch level, and then they were reviewed by compliance or explain the process to us. That's what we are trying to MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered. And, Mike, you have to make a distinction between MR. NEWMAN: It wasn't asked and answered.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	can, to what the supervisory process was for that. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but you may do what you like. THE WITNESS: The process, Mike, it certainly was probably not going to be consistent over three or four years with everyone. But in general, okay, the client is presented with a subscription agreement. He, in effect, goes over that subscription agreement with his broker, which is the first level. Whether that was over the telephone or whether it was present, I
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the process for the Subscription Agreements, when somebody made an investment in the LLC, there was two supervisors who reviewed it? There was a review done by a principal at the branch level, and then they were reviewed by compliance or explain the process to us. That's what we are trying to MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered. And, Mike, you have to make a distinction between MR. NEWMAN: It wasn't asked and answered. MR. FRANCESKI: It was asked	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	can, to what the supervisory process was for that. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but you may do what you like. THE WITNESS: The process, Mike, it certainly was probably not going to be consistent over three or four years with everyone. But in general, okay, the client is presented with a subscription agreement. He, in effect, goes over that subscription agreement with his broker, which is the first level. Whether that was over the telephone or whether it was present, I never asked the question, never knew.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	would have signed it. MR. NEWMAN: So was it the process for the Subscription Agreements, when somebody made an investment in the LLC, there was two supervisors who reviewed it? There was a review done by a principal at the branch level, and then they were reviewed by compliance or explain the process to us. That's what we are trying to MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered. And, Mike, you have to make a distinction between MR. NEWMAN: It wasn't asked and answered. MR. FRANCESKI: It was asked and answered. Let me finish my comment.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	can, to what the supervisory process was for that. MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but you may do what you like. THE WITNESS: The process, Mike, it certainly was probably not going to be consistent over three or four years with everyone. But in general, okay, the client is presented with a subscription agreement. He, in effect, goes over that subscription agreement with his broker, which is the first level. Whether that was over the telephone or whether it was present, I never asked the question, never knew. But the presumption is it was one or the

1 DAVID SMITH 2 submitted to the branch office where 3 they worked, okay, whether it was mailed 4 in by the client or whether it was 5 brought in by the broker, I would have 6 no idea. 7 Once that reached that level, 8 there in some cases, and I don't know 9 to what degree, it would find its way to 10 the manager's desk. It would then find 11 its way to Miss Sicluna, as I testified 12 yesterday, who was the administrator of 13 these things. 14 She would be matching them up 15 with the order tickets, which were 16 SMITH 2 THE WITNESS: I 2 THE WITNESS: I testified 3 MR. NEWMAN: Right. 7 THE WITNESS: I testified 4 yesterday that I, at that time, I 5 reviewed the subscription agreement agreement was an question, I would generally talk to 10 the questionnaire. If there was an question, I would generally talk to 11 proview the subscription agreement was what I used as my agreement was what I used as my approve of the orders. 16 MR. NEWMAN: Did that rev	ent and y the
submitted to the branch office where they worked, okay, whether it was mailed in by the client or whether it was brought in by the broker, I would have no idea. Once that reached that level, there in some cases, and I don't know the manager's desk. It would then find its way to Miss Sicluna, as I testified these things. Suith? MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: I testified yesterday that I, at that time, I reviewed the subscription agreement the questionnaire. If there was an questionnaire. If there was an questionnaire and the subscription guestionnaire and the subscription	ent and y the
they worked, okay, whether it was mailed in by the client or whether it was brought in by the broker, I would have no idea. Once that reached that level, The WITNESS: I testified there in some cases, and I don't know to what degree, it would find its way to the manager's desk. It would then find its way to Miss Sicluna, as I testified these things. She would be matching them up with the order tickets, which were to MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: I testified yesterday that I, at that time, I reviewed the subscription agreement the questionnaire. If there was an question, I would generally talk to broker, but most of the time the questionnaire and the subscription agreement was what I used as my approve of the orders.	ent and y the
in by the client or whether it was brought in by the broker, I would have no idea. Once that reached that level, there in some cases, and I don't know the manager's desk. It would find its way to the manager's desk. It would then find the questionnaire. If there was an the subscription agreement these things. Smith? MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: I testified yesterday that I, at that time, I reviewed the subscription agreement the questionnaire. If there was an question, I would generally talk to the yesterday, who was the administrator of the time the these things. She would be matching them up with the order tickets, which were the subscription agreement was what I used as my approve of the orders.	ent and y the
brought in by the broker, I would have no idea. Once that reached that level, there in some cases, and I don't know to what degree, it would find its way to the manager's desk. It would then find tits way to Miss Sicluna, as I testified yesterday, who was the administrator of these things. Smith? MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: I testified yesterday that I, at that time, I reviewed the subscription agreement the questionnaire. If there was an question, I would generally talk to broker, but most of the time the questionnaire and the subscription questionnaire and the subscription agreement was what I used as my with the order tickets, which were	y the
no idea. Once that reached that level, there in some cases, and I don't know to what degree, it would find its way to the manager's desk. It would then find its way to Miss Sicluna, as I testified yesterday, who was the administrator of these things. She would be matching them up with the order tickets, which were MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: I testified yesterday that I, at that time, I reviewed the subscription agreement the questionnaire. If there was an question, I would generally talk to proker, but most of the time the questionnaire and the subscription agreement was what I used as my approve of the orders.	y the
7 Once that reached that level, 8 there in some cases, and I don't know 9 to what degree, it would find its way to 10 the manager's desk. It would then find 11 its way to Miss Sicluna, as I testified 12 yesterday, who was the administrator of 13 these things. 14 She would be matching them up 15 with the order tickets, which were 17 THE WITNESS: I testified 9 yesterday that I, at that time, I 9 reviewed the subscription agreement 10 the questionnaire. If there was an 11 question, I would generally talk to 12 broker, but most of the time the 13 questionnaire and the subscription 14 agreement was what I used as my 15 approve of the orders.	y the
there in some cases, and I don't know to what degree, it would find its way to the manager's desk. It would then find its way to Miss Sicluna, as I testified yesterday, who was the administrator of these things. She would be matching them up with the order tickets, which were yesterday that I, at that time, I reviewed the subscription agreement the questionnaire. If there was an question, I would generally talk to the proker, but most of the time the questionnaire and the subscription agreement was what I used as my approve of the orders.	y the
to what degree, it would find its way to the manager's desk. It would then find its way to Miss Sicluna, as I testified yesterday, who was the administrator of these things. She would be matching them up with the order tickets, which were reviewed the subscription agreement the questionnaire. If there was an question, I would generally talk to broker, but most of the time the questionnaire and the subscription agreement was what I used as my approve of the orders.	y the
the manager's desk. It would then find its way to Miss Sicluna, as I testified yesterday, who was the administrator of these things. She would be matching them up with the order tickets, which were 10 the questionnaire. If there was an question, I would generally talk to broker, but most of the time the questionnaire and the subscription agreement was what I used as my approve of the orders.	y the
its way to Miss Sicluna, as I testified yesterday, who was the administrator of these things. She would be matching them up with the order tickets, which were 11 question, I would generally talk to broker, but most of the time the questionnaire and the subscription agreement was what I used as my approve of the orders.	the
yesterday, who was the administrator of the time the these things. She would be matching them up with the order tickets, which were typesterday, who was the administrator of the time the questionnaire and the subscription agreement was what I used as my approve of the orders.	
these things. 13 questionnaire and the subscription 14 She would be matching them up 15 with the order tickets, which were 13 questionnaire and the subscription 14 agreement was what I used as my 15 approve of the orders.	
She would be matching them up agreement was what I used as my with the order tickets, which were approve of the orders.	
with the order tickets, which were 15 approve of the orders.	pasis to
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
LEO SUDDIFIED DE DICKEL THE DICKEL. LEO PIG. DI WITAN. DICHOLIEV	iew
upon getting an order, would submit a 17 include a review for suitability in the	
ticket, would generally be ahead of the 18 investment?	
subscription agreement being received 19 THE WITNESS: The suitabil	itv
because there was a process. They might 20 that was you know, these were f	•
be mailing out a separate subscription 21 accredited investors. The objective	
22 agreement. 22 were on the subscription agreemen	
23 She would then process it. 23 had accounts. If there was any	
Those applications or Subscription 24 questions, I could review the New	
25 Agreements would find their way to my 25 Account form or New Account appl	ication.
Page 469	Page 471
1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH	
2 desk in Albany, New York, where I would 2 But did I contact the client or con	ntact
review them and I would sign them. 3 the broker with regularity on tha	
4 MR. FRANCESKI: What about Mr. 4 MR. NEWMAN: I guess w	•
5 Guzzetti? 5 trying to find out is as part of yo	
6 THE WITNESS: Mr. Guzzetti 6 review, did part of your supervise	
7 never signed them. I was the one who 7 review include a supervisory asse	•
8 signed it. I was the compliance officer 8 of whether or not the investment	
9 up through '07, so I signed them. 9 suitable for the specific customer	
•	
10 MR. FRANCESKI: But Mr. Newman 10 making the investment?	
in the state of th	I have
11 asked 11 THE WITNESS: Yes, and	I have
11 asked 11 THE WITNESS: Yes, and 12 indicated I depended on the	
asked 11 THE WITNESS: Yes, and 12 Indicated I depended on the 13 well, the process was, as I said, that 13 questionnaire and the subscription	
asked THE WITNESS: Yes, and THE WITNESS: Yes, and THE WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the well, the process was, as I said, that sometimes they would go into the office, THE WITNESS: Yes, and questionnaire and the subscription document.	on
asked THE WITNESS: Yes, and THE WITNESS: Yes, and THE WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. MR. NEWMAN: Did your	on firm
asked THE WITNESS: Yes, and THE WITNESS: Yes, and THE WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. And I wasn't there at the office. I know in some cases the managers reviewed THE WITNESS: Yes, and 12 indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. MR. NEWMAN: Did your have any Written Supervisory Pro- have any Written Supervisory Pro- 15	on firm ocedures
asked THE WITNESS: Yes, and THE WITNESS: Yes, and THE WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. MR. NEWMAN: Did your know in some cases the managers reviewed them. They didn't sign them. They THE WITNESS: Yes, and rindicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. MR. NEWMAN: Did your have any Written Supervisory Pro which describe how the supervisory	on firm ocedures ion was
asked THE WITNESS: Yes, and THE WITNESS: Well, I said Well, the process was, as I said, that sometimes they would go into the office, and I wasn't there at the office. I know in some cases the managers reviewed them. They didn't sign them. They submitted them to Patty. Ultimately THE WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. MR. NEWMAN: Did your have any Written Supervisory Pro which describe how the supervisory going to be conducted for the office.	on firm ocedures ion was
asked THE WITNESS: Well, I said Well, the process was, as I said, that sometimes they would go into the office, and I wasn't there at the office. I know in some cases the managers reviewed them. They didn't sign them. They submitted them to Patty. Ultimately they found a way to my desk. I am the THE WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. MR. NEWMAN: Did your have any Written Supervisory Pro- which describe how the supervisory going to be conducted for the off the firm participated in?	on firm ocedures ion was ferings
asked THE WITNESS: Well, I said well, the process was, as I said, that sometimes they would go into the office, and I wasn't there at the office. I know in some cases the managers reviewed them. They didn't sign them. They submitted them to Patty. Ultimately they found a way to my desk. I am the guy that ultimately signed it as the THE WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. MR. NEWMAN: Did your have any Written Supervisory Pro which describe how the supervis going to be conducted for the of the firm participated in? THE WITNESS: The spec	on firm ocedures ion was ferings
11 THE WITNESS: Yes, and 12 THE WITNESS: Well, I said 13 well, the process was, as I said, that 14 sometimes they would go into the office, 15 and I wasn't there at the office. I 16 know in some cases the managers reviewed 17 them. They didn't sign them. They 18 submitted them to Patty. Ultimately 19 they found a way to my desk. I am the 19 guy that ultimately signed it as the 20 responsible party. 11 THE WITNESS: Yes, and 12 indicated I depended on the 13 questionnaire and the subscription document. 14 document. 15 MR. NEWMAN: Did your 16 have any Written Supervisory Properties of the supervisory Properties of the supervisory Properties of the firm participated in? 18 THE WITNESS: Yes, and 19 THE WITNESS: Yes, and 10 indicated I depended on the 10 questionnaire and the subscription document. 11 MR. NEWMAN: Did your 12 which describe how the supervisory Properties of the firm participated in? 13 THE WITNESS: The specific of the office of the office of the office of the firm participated in? 14 THE WITNESS: Yes, and 15 Indicated I depended on the 16 document. 18 Did your 19 The WITNESS: The specific of the office of	on firm ocedures ion was ferings ific
THE WITNESS: Yes, and THE WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the well, the process was, as I said, that sometimes they would go into the office, and I wasn't there at the office. I them. They didn't sign them. They submitted them to Patty. Ultimately they found a way to my desk. I am the guy that ultimately signed it as the responsible party. In the WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the WIT	on firm ocedures ion was ferings ific
THE WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. The well, the process was, as I said, that sometimes they would go into the office, and I wasn't there at the office. I show in some cases the managers reviewed them. They didn't sign them. They them. They didn't sign them. They submitted them to Patty. Ultimately they found a way to my desk. I am the guy that ultimately signed it as the responsible party. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. But when you sign that agreement, did you conduct 23 THE WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. MR. NEWMAN: Did your have any Written Supervisory Properties and I wasn't there at the office, and I wasn't there are document. The WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. MR. NEWMAN: Did your have any Written Supervisory Properties and I wasn't there at the office, and I wasn't the subscription document. The WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. The windicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. The windicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. The windicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. The windicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. The windicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. The windicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. The windicated I depended on the subscription document. The windicated I depended on the	firm ocedures ion was ferings dific
THE WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. In the well, the process was, as I said, that sometimes they would go into the office, and I wasn't there at the office. I show in some cases the managers reviewed them. They didn't sign them. They submitted them to Patty. Ultimately they found a way to my desk. I am the guy that ultimately signed it as the responsible party. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. But when you sign that agreement, did you conduct and indicated I depended on the indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. MR. NEWMAN: Did your have any Written Supervisory Properties of the participate how the supervisory properties of the firm participated in? THE WITNESS: Yes, and indicated I depended on the questionnaire and the subscription document. MR. NEWMAN: Did your have any Written Supervisory Properties of the firm participated in? THE WITNESS: The specific offerings in general? MR. NEWMAN: Okay. But when you sign that agreement, did you conduct 23 specific offerings.	on firm ocedures ion was ferings ific se

1 DAVID SMITH 2 the supervisory guide regarding these 3 specific investments. 4 MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Was there 5 any supervisory guidance regard 6 offerings in general, how they would be 7 reviewed from a suitability standpoint? 8 THE WITNESS: Yes, I believe 9 there's language that suggests that the 10 compliance officer 11 MR. NEWMAN: And generally 12 what were those procedures, those 13 written procedures? What was the 14 supervisory system or process that was 15 described in those procedures? 16 THE WITNESS: Process was is 17 pavious decived that subscription document and questionnaire, I did not pull up the client account, if he was an account holder and know, what positions he owned and see compatible or consistent with this. 16 Q Did you check to see what investment objectives were? 18 investment objectives were? 19 A Not on a regular basis. 10 Q All right. For accounts, for that did not have accounts at NFS, or any other search for information of on the subscription agreement? 18 A I believe there was a time we developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but the developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but the developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but the developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but the developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but the developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but the developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but the developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but the developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but the developed a more extensive questionnain and I don't know what time that was but the developed a more extensive questionnain and I don't know what time that was but the developed a more extensive questionnain and I don't know what time that was but the developed a m	t's d see if, you if that was at their or clients did you conduct
3 specific investments. 4 MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Was there 5 any supervisory guidance regard 6 offerings in general, how they would be 7 reviewed from a suitability standpoint? 8 THE WITNESS: Yes, I believe 9 there's language that suggests that the 10 compliance officer 11 MR. NEWMAN: And generally 12 what were those procedures, those 13 written procedures? What was the 14 supervisory system or process that was 15 described in those procedures? 16 THE WITNESS: Process was is 17 questionnaire, I did not pull up the client account, if he was an account holder and know, what positions he owned and see compatible or consistent with this. 16 Q Did you check to see what investment objectives were? 18 investment objectives were? 19 A Not on a regular basis. 10 Q All right. For accounts, for that did not have accounts at NFS, or any other search for information of the subscription agreement? 14 Supervisory system or process that was 15 developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but	t's d see if, you if that was at their or clients did you conduct
MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Was there any supervisory guidance regard offerings in general, how they would be reviewed from a suitability standpoint? THE WITNESS: Yes, I believe there's language that suggests that the compliance officer MR. NEWMAN: And generally what were those procedures, those written procedures? What was the supervisory system or process that was the described in those procedures? THE WITNESS: Process was is account, if he was an account holder and know, what positions he owned and see compatible or consistent with this. Q Did you check to see what investment objectives were? A Not on a regular basis. Q All right. For accounts, for that did not have accounts at NFS, or any other search for information of the subscription agreement? A I believe there was a time was developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but	d see if, you if that was at their or clients did you conduct
any supervisory guidance regard offerings in general, how they would be reviewed from a suitability standpoint? THE WITNESS: Yes, I believe there's language that suggests that the compliance officer MR. NEWMAN: And generally what were those procedures, those written procedures? What was the supervisory system or process that was the described in those procedures? THE WITNESS: Process was is know, what positions he owned and see compatible or consistent with this. R Did you check to see what investment objectives were? A Not on a regular basis. A Not on a regular basis. That did not have accounts at NFS, or any other search for information of on the subscription agreement? A I believe there was a time we developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but	if that was at their or clients did you conduct
any supervisory guidance regard offerings in general, how they would be reviewed from a suitability standpoint? THE WITNESS: Yes, I believe there's language that suggests that the compliance officer MR. NEWMAN: And generally what were those procedures, those written procedures? What was the supervisory system or process that was the described in those procedures? THE WITNESS: Process was is know, what positions he owned and see compatible or consistent with this. Q Did you check to see what investment objectives were? A Not on a regular basis. Q All right. For accounts, for any other search for information of any other search for information of the subscription agreement? A I believe there was a time we developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but	at their or clients did you conduct
offerings in general, how they would be reviewed from a suitability standpoint? THE WITNESS: Yes, I believe there's language that suggests that the compliance officer MR. NEWMAN: And generally what were those procedures, those written procedures? What was the supervisory system or process that was described in those procedures? THE WITNESS: Process was is compatible or consistent with this. Q Did you check to see what investment objectives were? A Not on a regular basis. Q All right. For accounts, for that did not have accounts at NFS, or any other search for information of on the subscription agreement? A I believe there was a time we developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but	or clients did you conduct
reviewed from a suitability standpoint? THE WITNESS: Yes, I believe there's language that suggests that the compliance officer MR. NEWMAN: And generally what were those procedures, those written procedures? What was the supervisory system or process that was the described in those procedures? THE WITNESS: Process was is	or clients did you conduct
THE WITNESS: Yes, I believe there's language that suggests that the compliance officer MR. NEWMAN: And generally what were those procedures, those written procedures? What was the supervisory system or process that was the described in those procedures? THE WITNESS: Process was is investment objectives were? A Not on a regular basis. Q All right. For accounts, for any other search for information of any other search for information of the subscription agreement? A I believe there was a time we developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but	did you conduct
there's language that suggests that the compliance officer MR. NEWMAN: And generally may be compliance of the that did not have accounts at NFS, or any other search for information of the subscription agreement? MR. NEWMAN: And generally may be compliance of the that did not have accounts at NFS, or any other search for information of the subscription agreement? MR. NEWMAN: And generally may be compliance officer MR. NEWMAN: And generally may be compliance officer MR. NEWMAN: And generally may be compliance officer MR. NEWMAN: And generally may be compliance of the that did not have accounts at NFS, or any other search for information of the subscription agreement? A I believe there was a time was developed a more extensive questionnain and I don't know what time that was but and I don't know what time that was and I don't know what time that was	did you conduct
10 compliance officer 11 MR. NEWMAN: And generally 12 what were those procedures, those 13 written procedures? What was the 14 supervisory system or process that was 15 described in those procedures? 16 THE WITNESS: Process was is 10 Q All right. For accounts, for the did not have accounts at NFS, or any other search for information of on the subscription agreement? 14 A I believe there was a time was developed a more extensive questionnain and I don't know what time that was but the subscription agreement? 15 developed a more extensive questionnain and I don't know what time that was but the subscription agreement?	did you conduct
MR. NEWMAN: And generally what were those procedures, those written procedures? What was the supervisory system or process that was described in those procedures? THE WITNESS: Process was is that did not have accounts at NFS, or any other search for information of on the subscription agreement? A I believe there was a time was developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but	_
what were those procedures, those written procedures? What was the supervisory system or process that was described in those procedures? THE WITNESS: Process was is any other search for information ot on the subscription agreement? A I believe there was a time w developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but	her than what was
written procedures? What was the supervisory system or process that was described in those procedures? THE WITNESS: Process was is 13 on the subscription agreement? A I believe there was a time w developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but	
supervisory system or process that was described in those procedures? THE WITNESS: Process was is A I believe there was a time w developed a more extensive questionnai and I don't know what time that was but	
described in those procedures? 15 developed a more extensive questionnai 16 THE WITNESS: Process was is 15 developed a more extensive questionnai 16 and I don't know what time that was but	rhen we
16 THE WITNESS: Process was is 16 and I don't know what time that was but	re for that,
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	t that it would
that all subscriptions had to be 17 have the more specific investment object	tive
accepted by the compliance officer. I 18 information.	
believe my name was listed in the 19 Q After the LLCs were issue	ed, did any
20 supervisory manual. 20 representatives request information	
21 MR. NEWMAN: Anything else 21 underlying investments for any of t	_
besides that that you remember? 22 A The only one that I ever reco	
23 THE WITNESS: Not that I can 23 it was several years later, was, in fact it	·
24 recall. 24 even have been after the LLCs were exp	_
25 MR. NEWMAN: Was there ever an 25 difficulty, Bill Lex requested it, and my	G. 76.116.11.15
Page 473	Page 475
·	
1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH	
2 instance when you, as a supervisor 2 recollection is, is I told him that we di	
3 reviewing a suitability agreement I'm 3 that information but that I would give	: him a
4 sorry, subscription agreement for one of 4 breakdown as to the categories, if you	u will, the
5 the LLC investments determined that that 5 you know, whether it was manufactur	ing, software,
6 investment was not suitable and rejected 6 real estate, finance, insurance, and I I	believe at
7 it? 7 least on one occasion I provided that.	
8 THE WITNESS: I don't recall. 8 Q Do you recall approxim	ately when that
9 MR. NEWMAN: You don't 9 was?	
remember, sitting here today, any time 10 A I think it was probably aft	er '08
that happened? 11 because I think that's when some que	estions started to
12 THE WITNESS: No. 12 arise. But, you know, with Bill it migh	it have been
13 BY MR. JAGGS: 13 any day.	
$oxed{14}$ Q When you were reviewing individual $oxed{14}$ Q Did the firm ever provid	de
Subscription Agreements, did you look for the 15 representatives with updates reg	arding the
client's other holdings at McGinn Smith, if they had 16 performance of the LLCs?	
17 any other holdings? 17 A Not until basically they we	ere all
A As I have testified, most of the time 18 performing up through '07 and at the	latter part of
19 I relied on the subscription agreement and the 19 '07, we had that discussion and indications are subscription agreement and the 19 '07, we had that discussion and indications are subscription agreement and the 19 '07, we had that discussion and indications are subscription agreement and the 19 '07, we had that discussion and indications are subscriptions agreement and the 19 '07, we had that discussion and indications are subscriptions agreement and the 19 '07, we had that discussion and indications are subscriptions agreement and the 19 '07, we had that discussion and indications are subscriptions agreement and the 19 '07, we had that discussion and indications are subscriptions agreement and the 19 '07, we had that discussion and indications are subscriptions agreement and the 19 '07, we had that discussion are subscriptions agreement are subscriptions agreement and the 19 '07, we had that discussions are subscriptions agreement are subscriptions are subscriptions agreement and the 19 '07, we had that discussions are subscriptions are	ited what our
questionnaire. The first line of defense, if you 20 plan was in terms of trying to preserve	e capital, and
will, is always the broker, and we rely a great deal 21 that it was going to require a cut in the	ne
22 on that. 22 distribution.	
Q Okay. But I am just trying to 23 Q How are the reps inform	med regarding
determine what your typical practice 24 the availability of different LLCs,	including the no
25 A The typical practice was, when I 25 class?	
Page 474	Page 476

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 15 of 92 1 **DAVID SMITH** 1 DAVID SMITH 2 2 Α You mean other private placements? complaint, and to some extent he prevailed. 3 No, just staying with the LLCs -- if 3 MR. FRANCESKI: Well, Dave, 4 I am one of your brokers, and I want -- I want to 4 that's not a conclusion. It wasn't done 5 know how much is left in an LLC, would that be 5 well enough, that was the conclusion 6 something that would be communicated to me weekly? 6 that the panel concluded. 7 How much? You mean how much is 7 THE WITNESS: Yes. Okay. 8 available to be sold? 8 MR. NEWMAN: As of right now. 9 9 Q Yes. MR. FRANCESKI: As of right 10 Α Yes, that was provided, I think, on a 10 now, until we get it reversed. So be 11 regular basis, certainly after Mr. Guzzetti arrived. 11 careful how you characterize those 12 He put out a daily of, for lack of a better term, 12 things. 13 product availability, you know, ideas, sales ideas, I 13 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Okay. 14 guess is a better way, but also in terms of what 14 BY MR. JAGGS: 15 would be available. So if we were in the midst of 15 Q How are the clients notified when the 16 selling one of the LLCs, and there was a certain 16 LLCs matured? 17 amount of juniors left or senior subordinates or 17 Well, you are talking about the 18 seniors, that would be listed in an e-mail to all 18 senior class because the LLCs -- by the time the LLCs 19 sales representatives. 19 matured, we were already into a restructuring mode 20 And that e-mail would go out pretty 20 Q because they were underperforming, or non-performing. 21 21 much daily? The senior notes, which had the 22 I believe, yes, pretty much daily, 22 one-year maturity that we talked about, were notified 23 yeah. 23 by mail. I think the first three years -- don't hold 24 Q And when did Mr. Guzzetti arrive? 24 me to it, first two years maybe -- with a notice that 25 Α '05. 25 it was maturing, and if they wanted to reinvest, they Page 477 Page 479 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 So prior to '05, how would that be 2 had to submit a new application, a new subscription 3 communicated to the reps? 3 agreement, and went through that process, which was, 4 I -- I don't really remember. I 4 you know, a lengthy and difficult process. 5 don't recall anybody -- not from my orders. Possibly 5 And so at some point, whether it was 6 Miss Sicluna might have done it but I don't believe 6 two years or three years, we notified them again by 7 7 it was done on a regular basis. I think there would mail but indicated by way of a negative consent that 8 be -- you know, if there was availability, I might 8 if they did not -- if they wanted to roll over, then 9 say to Patty, you know, send out an e-mail to see 9 they just didn't have to respond. I don't know 10 what is available, but I don't recall if we did that 10 exactly what year that was. 11 on a regular basis. 11 Were clients provided any type of 12 Okay. Did the firm conduct a review 12 disclosures regarding the current financial condition 13 for concentration of a client's assets or net worth 13 of LLC? 14 in the LLCs? 14 Α Not until '08. 15. 15 Α Well, obviously, not well enough in I'm sorry. I should have specified. 16 some instances. I think -- I guess the flat answer 16 When a note matured at that point in 17 17 time, when the rollover notice would be sent out to 18 Did the firm have any exception 18 the client, were they given any financial information Q regarding the status of the LLC? 19 reports for this? 19 20 Α No. 20 Α No. 21 21 And you just said that in some What would happen if a client 22 instances it wasn't done well enough. What are you 22 expressed an interest in liquidating an LLC prior to 23 referring to? 23 maturity? 24 Well, we had an arbitration with 24 We would look at the circumstances. 25 Dr. Chang, and that was the central theme of their 25 Generally, the policy was that they weren't Page 478 Page 480

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	lent 4-27	- Filed 04/20/10 - Page 16 of 92 -
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	available. These were private placements. We were	2	her spouse, has a net income of 300,000
3	sensitive to the fact that we didn't want to be	3	for that same period of time.
4	lose our exemption. We've always had a policy with	4	MR. NEWMAN: How was the
5	our private placements that there was certain	5	how did the firm monitor, if at all, the
6	circumstances, if a client had a particular need,	6	offerings to determine if it had
7	that need didn't extend to the fact that he wanted to	7	satisfied that exception?
8	buy a new car.	8	THE WITNESS: We kept track of
9	But if he had a need, you know, a	9	them as the Subscription Agreements came
10	medical need or a college need or something that he	10	in, we were generally not obviously
11	hadn't properly planned for and it came up, we would	11	promoting them. There was some
12	do our best to provide some liquidity and find	12	circumstances where we would allow it,
13	another buyer or the other LLC, in the case we are	13	particularly if it was a client of some
14	talking about LLCs, would potentially redeem it.	14	duration who knew their circumstances to
15	MR. NEWMAN: You said you were	15	be acceptable, but in terms of keeping
16	sensitive that you didn't want to lose	16	track, Miss Sicluna kept track of those.
17	your exemption. Can you explain what	17	MR. NEWMAN: Did she keep
18	you mean by that?	18	track of how many non-accredited
19	THE WITNESS: Well, these were	19	investors there were?
20	done under 506 Reg Ds as a private	20	THE WITNESS: That is correct.
21	placement, so you got an exemption from	21	MR. NEWMAN: And were you made
22	registering the securities, and	22	aware of that?
23	certainly part of the private placement	23	THE WITNESS: Yes.
24	exemption is that they are not traded	24	MR. NEWMAN: And do you know
25	publicly, and if there was a, you know,	25	how she kept track of that?
	Page 481		Page 483
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
1 2	DAVID SMITH active market, if you will in a	1 2	DAVID SMITH THE WITNESS: She relied
1 2 3	active market, if you will, in a	2	THE WITNESS: She relied
2	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a	2 3	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription
2	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption.	2 3 4	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the
2 3 4	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of	2 3	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire.
2 3 4 5	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are	2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of
2 3 4 5 6	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering?	2 3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they
2 3 4 5 6 7	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering? THE WITNESS: I am.	2 3 4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they came in include a review to determine if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering? THE WITNESS: I am. MR. NEWMAN: What is the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they came in include a review to determine if the investor was accredited versus
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering? THE WITNESS: I am. MR. NEWMAN: What is the number?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they came in include a review to determine if the investor was accredited versus non-accredited? THE WITNESS: It did.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering? THE WITNESS: I am. MR. NEWMAN: What is the number? THE WITNESS: 35. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they came in include a review to determine if the investor was accredited versus non-accredited?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering? THE WITNESS: I am. MR. NEWMAN: What is the number? THE WITNESS: 35.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they came in include a review to determine if the investor was accredited versus non-accredited? THE WITNESS: It did. MR. NEWMAN: And how did you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering? THE WITNESS: I am. MR. NEWMAN: What is the number? THE WITNESS: 35. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know generally what the definition is of a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they came in include a review to determine if the investor was accredited versus non-accredited? THE WITNESS: It did. MR. NEWMAN: And how did you do that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering? THE WITNESS: I am. MR. NEWMAN: What is the number? THE WITNESS: 35. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know generally what the definition is of a non-accredited investor?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they came in include a review to determine if the investor was accredited versus non-accredited? THE WITNESS: It did. MR. NEWMAN: And how did you do that? THE WITNESS: I would review
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering? THE WITNESS: I am. MR. NEWMAN: What is the number? THE WITNESS: 35. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know generally what the definition is of a non-accredited investor? THE WITNESS: I do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they came in include a review to determine if the investor was accredited versus non-accredited? THE WITNESS: It did. MR. NEWMAN: And how did you do that? THE WITNESS: I would review the questionnaire.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering? THE WITNESS: I am. MR. NEWMAN: What is the number? THE WITNESS: 35. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know generally what the definition is of a non-accredited investor? THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: And what is that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they came in include a review to determine if the investor was accredited versus non-accredited? THE WITNESS: It did. MR. NEWMAN: And how did you do that? THE WITNESS: I would review the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Were there was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering? THE WITNESS: I am. MR. NEWMAN: What is the number? THE WITNESS: 35. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know generally what the definition is of a non-accredited investor? THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: And what is that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's say	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they came in include a review to determine if the investor was accredited versus non-accredited? THE WITNESS: It did. MR. NEWMAN: And how did you do that? THE WITNESS: I would review the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Were there was there ever an instance when you noticed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering? THE WITNESS: I am. MR. NEWMAN: What is the number? THE WITNESS: 35. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know generally what the definition is of a non-accredited investor? THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: And what is that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's say what an accredited investor is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they came in include a review to determine if the investor was accredited versus non-accredited? THE WITNESS: It did. MR. NEWMAN: And how did you do that? THE WITNESS: I would review the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Were there was there ever an instance when you noticed that an investor had been designated as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering? THE WITNESS: I am. MR. NEWMAN: What is the number? THE WITNESS: 35. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know generally what the definition is of a non-accredited investor? THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: And what is that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's say what an accredited investor is. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. THE WITNESS: Accredited investor is someone who either on his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they came in include a review to determine if the investor was accredited versus non-accredited? THE WITNESS: It did. MR. NEWMAN: And how did you do that? THE WITNESS: I would review the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Were there was there ever an instance when you noticed that an investor had been designated as an accredited investor when in fact they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering? THE WITNESS: I am. MR. NEWMAN: What is the number? THE WITNESS: 35. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know generally what the definition is of a non-accredited investor? THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: And what is that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's say what an accredited investor is. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. THE WITNESS: Accredited investor is someone who either on his own has a net worth of a million	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they came in include a review to determine if the investor was accredited versus non-accredited? THE WITNESS: It did. MR. NEWMAN: And how did you do that? THE WITNESS: I would review the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Were there was there ever an instance when you noticed that an investor had been designated as an accredited investor when in fact they were not? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. I am not sure what you mean by that, Mike.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering? THE WITNESS: I am. MR. NEWMAN: What is the number? THE WITNESS: 35. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know generally what the definition is of a non-accredited investor? THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: And what is that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's say what an accredited investor is. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. THE WITNESS: Accredited investor is someone who either on his own has a net worth of a million dollars, or has an income of \$200,000 a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they came in include a review to determine if the investor was accredited versus non-accredited? THE WITNESS: It did. MR. NEWMAN: And how did you do that? THE WITNESS: I would review the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Were there was there ever an instance when you noticed that an investor had been designated as an accredited investor when in fact they were not? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. I am not sure what you mean by that, Mike. You mean from the face of the document
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering? THE WITNESS: I am. MR. NEWMAN: What is the number? THE WITNESS: 35. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know generally what the definition is of a non-accredited investor? THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: And what is that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's say what an accredited investor is. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. THE WITNESS: Accredited investor is someone who either on his own has a net worth of a million dollars, or has an income of \$200,000 a year for the last two years, or in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they came in include a review to determine if the investor was accredited versus non-accredited? THE WITNESS: It did. MR. NEWMAN: And how did you do that? THE WITNESS: I would review the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Were there was there ever an instance when you noticed that an investor had been designated as an accredited investor when in fact they were not? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. I am not sure what you mean by that, Mike. You mean from the face of the document that the numbers in the document didn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	active market, if you will, in a secondary market, that would be a concern by jeopardizing exemption. MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of how many non-accredited investors are allowed in a 506 offering? THE WITNESS: I am. MR. NEWMAN: What is the number? THE WITNESS: 35. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know generally what the definition is of a non-accredited investor? THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: And what is that? THE WITNESS: Well, let's say what an accredited investor is. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. THE WITNESS: Accredited investor is someone who either on his own has a net worth of a million dollars, or has an income of \$200,000 a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: She relied entirely on the subscription agreement or, excuse me, the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Did the part of your review of the agreements as they came in include a review to determine if the investor was accredited versus non-accredited? THE WITNESS: It did. MR. NEWMAN: And how did you do that? THE WITNESS: I would review the questionnaire. MR. NEWMAN: Were there was there ever an instance when you noticed that an investor had been designated as an accredited investor when in fact they were not? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. I am not sure what you mean by that, Mike. You mean from the face of the document

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	1ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 17 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. NEWMAN: Correct.	2	basically identical, we were not
3	MR. FRANCESKI: Do you	3	concerned that there was an integration
4	understand that, Dave?	4	issue.
5	THE WITNESS: I guess are you	5	MR. NEWMAN: So were you aware
6	suggesting that he may have checked the	6	that issue
7	box that said he was not accredited when	7	THE WITNESS: I am aware of
8	in fact the information contained	8	that issue, sure.
9	therein showed that he was accredited or	9	MR. NEWMAN: Let me finish my
10	vice-versa?	10	question. As these offers are being
11	MR. NEWMAN: Either situation.	11	rolled out in a consecutive manner, did
12	THE WITNESS: I don't recall	12	you have any concerns that the offerings
13	with any specificity but I am sure there	13	may be deemed to be integrated for
14	were times over the years that may very	14	purposes of Regulation D?
15	well have happened. People sometimes	15	THE WITNESS: I did not have a
16	check wrong boxes.	16	concern because we talked about it with
17	MR. NEWMAN: Was there ever an	17	counsel, and as I just said, that the
18	instance for any of the four LLC	18	fact that there are the underlying
19	offerings in which the offering had an	19	assets were excuse me the vast
20	excess of 35 non-accredited investors?	20	
21	THE WITNESS: I don't recall.	21	majority with different parties,
22	I don't think so. Wouldn't have	22	different loans, different nature of
23		23	financing, whether it be mezzanine loans
24	unless we had an influx of them, but no, I don't believe so.	24	or preferred stock, or whatever it might
25		25	be, there was substantial difference in the nature of the entities.
	MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar Page 485	25	Page 487
	DAVITO CATTAL	_	DAVID CATTLE
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	with the concept of integration under	2	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a
2 3	with the concept of integration under Regulation D?	2 3	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue?
2 3 4	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am?	2 3 4	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal
2 3 4 5	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your	2 3 4 5	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no.
2 3 4 5 6	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept?	2 3 4 5 6	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an
2 3 4 5 6 7	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically the same in structure and in the same of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed with my securities counsellor, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically the same in structure and in the same of its investment, objective in the same	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed with my securities counsellor, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who is your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically the same in structure and in the same of its investment, objective in the same content, that you could possibly be in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed with my securities counsellor, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who is your securities counsel?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically the same in structure and in the same of its investment, objective in the same content, that you could possibly be in violation of integration. Generally,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed with my securities counsellor, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who is your securities counsel? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically the same in structure and in the same of its investment, objective in the same content, that you could possibly be in violation of integration. Generally, it's a very difficult concept to hold	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed with my securities counsellor, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who is your securities counsel? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: Did they give you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically the same in structure and in the same of its investment, objective in the same content, that you could possibly be in violation of integration. Generally, it's a very difficult concept to hold to.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed with my securities counsellor, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who is your securities counsel? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: Did they give you advice or opinion on that issue?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically the same in structure and in the same of its investment, objective in the same content, that you could possibly be in violation of integration. Generally, it's a very difficult concept to hold to. We have been through this many	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed with my securities counsellor, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who is your securities counsel? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: Did they give you advice or opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: We talked about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically the same in structure and in the same of its investment, objective in the same content, that you could possibly be in violation of integration. Generally, it's a very difficult concept to hold to. We have been through this many times, even when we did alarm contract	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed with my securities counsellor, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who is your securities counsel? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: Did they give you advice or opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: We talked about it and we were comfortable with it, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically the same in structure and in the same of its investment, objective in the same content, that you could possibly be in violation of integration. Generally, it's a very difficult concept to hold to. We have been through this many times, even when we did alarm contract things, the idea that the nature of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed with my securities counsellor, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who is your securities counsel? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: Did they give you advice or opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: We talked about it and we were comfortable with it, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So I know you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically the same in structure and in the same of its investment, objective in the same content, that you could possibly be in violation of integration. Generally, it's a very difficult concept to hold to. We have been through this many times, even when we did alarm contract things, the idea that the nature of the asset is exactly the same, but the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed with my securities counsellor, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who is your securities counsel? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: Did they give you advice or opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: We talked about it and we were comfortable with it, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So I know you can't discuss the opinion, but I want to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically the same in structure and in the same of its investment, objective in the same content, that you could possibly be in violation of integration. Generally, it's a very difficult concept to hold to. We have been through this many times, even when we did alarm contract things, the idea that the nature of the asset is exactly the same, but the fact is that the contract is different.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed with my securities counsellor, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who is your securities counsel? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: Did they give you advice or opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: We talked about it and we were comfortable with it, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So I know you can't discuss the opinion, but I want to know if they gave you an opinion whether
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically the same in structure and in the same of its investment, objective in the same content, that you could possibly be in violation of integration. Generally, it's a very difficult concept to hold to. We have been through this many times, even when we did alarm contract things, the idea that the nature of the asset is exactly the same, but the fact is that the contract is different with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed with my securities counsellor, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who is your securities counsel? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: Did they give you advice or opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: We talked about it and we were comfortable with it, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So I know you can't discuss the opinion, but I want to know if they gave you an opinion whether or not these offerings would have to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically the same in structure and in the same of its investment, objective in the same content, that you could possibly be in violation of integration. Generally, it's a very difficult concept to hold to. We have been through this many times, even when we did alarm contract things, the idea that the nature of the asset is exactly the same, but the fact is that the contract is different. If the contract is different with the underlying homeowner, and we got under	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed with my securities counsellor, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who is your securities counsel? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: Did they give you advice or opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: We talked about it and we were comfortable with it, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So I know you can't discuss the opinion, but I want to know if they gave you an opinion whether or not these offerings would have to be integrated for purposes of Regulation D?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically the same in structure and in the same of its investment, objective in the same content, that you could possibly be in violation of integration. Generally, it's a very difficult concept to hold to. We have been through this many times, even when we did alarm contract things, the idea that the nature of the asset is exactly the same, but the fact is that the contract is different. If the contract is different with the underlying homeowner, and we got under advice of counsel that that was fine.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed with my securities counsellor, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who is your securities counsel? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: Did they give you advice or opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: We talked about it and we were comfortable with it, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So I know you can't discuss the opinion, but I want to know if they gave you an opinion whether or not these offerings would have to be integrated for purposes of Regulation D? MR. FRANCESKI: Opinion,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically the same in structure and in the same of its investment, objective in the same content, that you could possibly be in violation of integration. Generally, it's a very difficult concept to hold to. We have been through this many times, even when we did alarm contract things, the idea that the nature of the asset is exactly the same, but the fact is that the contract is different. If the contract is different with the underlying homeowner, and we got under advice of counsel that that was fine. Case of the LLCs, there are obviously	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed with my securities counsellor, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who is your securities counsel? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: Did they give you advice or opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: We talked about it and we were comfortable with it, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So I know you can't discuss the opinion, but I want to know if they gave you an opinion whether or not these offerings would have to be integrated for purposes of Regulation D? MR. FRANCESKI: Opinion, advice, Mike, distinction? I'm just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically the same in structure and in the same of its investment, objective in the same content, that you could possibly be in violation of integration. Generally, it's a very difficult concept to hold to. We have been through this many times, even when we did alarm contract things, the idea that the nature of the asset is exactly the same, but the fact is that the contract is different. If the contract is different with the underlying homeowner, and we got under advice of counsel that that was fine. Case of the LLCs, there are obviously different loans to different parties,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed with my securities counsellor, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who is your securities counsel? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: Did they give you advice or opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: We talked about it and we were comfortable with it, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So I know you can't discuss the opinion, but I want to know if they gave you an opinion whether or not these offerings would have to be integrated for purposes of Regulation D? MR. FRANCESKI: Opinion, advice, Mike, distinction? I'm just trying to get what you want.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	with the concept of integration under Regulation D? THE WITNESS: I am? MR. NEWMAN: What is your understanding of that concept? THE WITNESS: My understanding is, is that if the offering is basically the same in structure and in the same of its investment, objective in the same content, that you could possibly be in violation of integration. Generally, it's a very difficult concept to hold to. We have been through this many times, even when we did alarm contract things, the idea that the nature of the asset is exactly the same, but the fact is that the contract is different. If the contract is different with the underlying homeowner, and we got under advice of counsel that that was fine. Case of the LLCs, there are obviously	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek a legal opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: A written legal opinion, no. MR. NEWMAN: Did you seek an oral opinion, verbal opinion? THE WITNESS: It was discussed with my securities counsellor, yes. MR. NEWMAN: And who is your securities counsel? THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage. MR. NEWMAN: Did they give you advice or opinion on that issue? THE WITNESS: We talked about it and we were comfortable with it, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So I know you can't discuss the opinion, but I want to know if they gave you an opinion whether or not these offerings would have to be integrated for purposes of Regulation D? MR. FRANCESKI: Opinion, advice, Mike, distinction? I'm just

ì	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	rent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 18 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	you given advice as these would not have	2	MR. NEWMAN: Right.
3	to be integrated for purposes of	3	MR. FRANCESKI: There were,
4	Regulation D?	4	like, three questions there. Go ahead.
5	THE WITNESS: I don't know if	5	THE WITNESS: Then we better
6	it was advice. My recollection is that	6	get the last one again, then.
7	when we talked about it with counsel,	7	MR. FRANCESKI: Okay.
8	that was the subject that came up, and	8	MR. NEWMAN: I am trying to
9	obviously we were comfortable with the	9	find out from you, we weren't there,
10	decision.	10	again, you were the person.
11	MR. NEWMAN: So you discussed	11	THE WITNESS: I don't think my
12	it with counsel but you didn't get	12	answer would be any different than what
13	advice on a specific issue?	13	I said to Gary. We talked about that
14	THE WITNESS: Well,	14	there was basically three tranches that
15	discussion, advice, I mean, we are	15	really fit different investors, that the
16	parsing words here. I mean, I don't	16	risk tranche, the lower tranche was
17	know, you know. We didn't get a written	17	really equivalent to an equity tranche.
18	opinion, A, we didn't want to pay for	18	The senior tranche, we felt
19	it. We didn't think it was necessary.	19	very comfortable was, it was equivalent
20	We had a long experience in these	20	to, you know, a good fixed short-term
21	things, and my recollection is, is I had	21	fixed income investment, and the
22	that discussion with counsel, and for	22	subordinate tranche was somewhere
23	the reasons that I've just stated,	23	in-between for that investor that fell
24	everyone was comfortable that there was	24	in-between.
25	not an integration question.	25	MR. NEWMAN: What did you
	Page 489		Page 491
1	DAVID CMITH	_	
	DAVID SIVILIE	1 1	DAVID SMITH
	DAVID SMITH MR NEWMAN: I want to go back	1 2	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back	2	discuss specifically with the sales
2 3	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force	2	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be
2 3 4	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These	2 3 4	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers?
2 3 4 5	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are	2 3 4 5	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked
2 3 4 5 6	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their	2 3 4 5 6	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment?	2 3 4 5 6 7	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory notes, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most, my recollection, was that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory notes, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So it is a note	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most, my recollection, was that the illiquidity, that we were going to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory notes, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So it is a note investment in a Limited Liability	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most, my recollection, was that the illiquidity, that we were going to be making loans, that these first of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory notes, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So it is a note investment in a Limited Liability Company?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most, my recollection, was that the illiquidity, that we were going to be making loans, that these first of all, it was not an investment fund. It
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory notes, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So it is a note investment in a Limited Liability Company? THE WITNESS: That is correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most, my recollection, was that the illiquidity, that we were going to be making loans, that these first of all, it was not an investment fund. It was an operating company who's borrowing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory notes, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So it is a note investment in a Limited Liability Company? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: How were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most, my recollection, was that the illiquidity, that we were going to be making loans, that these first of all, it was not an investment fund. It was an operating company who's borrowing money to be in the specialty finance
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory notes, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So it is a note investment in a Limited Liability Company? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: How were salesmen, the sales force instructed on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most, my recollection, was that the illiquidity, that we were going to be making loans, that these first of all, it was not an investment fund. It was an operating company who's borrowing money to be in the specialty finance business that would, in effect, be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory notes, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So it is a note investment in a Limited Liability Company? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: How were salesmen, the sales force instructed on how they should describe this investment	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most, my recollection, was that the illiquidity, that we were going to be making loans, that these first of all, it was not an investment fund. It was an operating company who's borrowing money to be in the specialty finance business that would, in effect, be making loans.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory notes, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So it is a note investment in a Limited Liability Company? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: How were salesmen, the sales force instructed on how they should describe this investment in terms of other investments, as a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most, my recollection, was that the illiquidity, that we were going to be making loans, that these first of all, it was not an investment fund. It was an operating company who's borrowing money to be in the specialty finance business that would, in effect, be making loans. Loans in and of themselves are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory notes, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So it is a note investment in a Limited Liability Company? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: How were salesmen, the sales force instructed on how they should describe this investment in terms of other investments, as a stock, as a bond? Was there any analogy	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most, my recollection, was that the illiquidity, that we were going to be making loans, that these first of all, it was not an investment fund. It was an operating company who's borrowing money to be in the specialty finance business that would, in effect, be making loans. Loans in and of themselves are not liquid. They are generally would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory notes, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So it is a note investment in a Limited Liability Company? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: How were salesmen, the sales force instructed on how they should describe this investment in terms of other investments, as a stock, as a bond? Was there any analogy that was given to them to use to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most, my recollection, was that the illiquidity, that we were going to be making loans, that these first of all, it was not an investment fund. It was an operating company who's borrowing money to be in the specialty finance business that would, in effect, be making loans. Loans in and of themselves are not liquid. They are generally would have a maturity date. If at the time of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory notes, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So it is a note investment in a Limited Liability Company? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: How were salesmen, the sales force instructed on how they should describe this investment in terms of other investments, as a stock, as a bond? Was there any analogy that was given to them to use to describe this to any other types of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most, my recollection, was that the illiquidity, that we were going to be making loans, that these first of all, it was not an investment fund. It was an operating company who's borrowing money to be in the specialty finance business that would, in effect, be making loans. Loans in and of themselves are not liquid. They are generally would have a maturity date. If at the time of maturity, the borrower's in a capable
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory notes, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So it is a note investment in a Limited Liability Company? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: How were salesmen, the sales force instructed on how they should describe this investment in terms of other investments, as a stock, as a bond? Was there any analogy that was given to them to use to describe this to any other types of investments?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most, my recollection, was that the illiquidity, that we were going to be making loans, that these first of all, it was not an investment fund. It was an operating company who's borrowing money to be in the specialty finance business that would, in effect, be making loans. Loans in and of themselves are not liquid. They are generally would have a maturity date. If at the time of maturity, the borrower's in a capable position to repay the loan, it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory notes, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So it is a note investment in a Limited Liability Company? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: How were salesmen, the sales force instructed on how they should describe this investment in terms of other investments, as a stock, as a bond? Was there any analogy that was given to them to use to describe this to any other types of investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most, my recollection, was that the illiquidity, that we were going to be making loans, that these first of all, it was not an investment fund. It was an operating company who's borrowing money to be in the specialty finance business that would, in effect, be making loans. Loans in and of themselves are not liquid. They are generally would have a maturity date. If at the time of maturity, the borrower's in a capable position to repay the loan, it's wonderful. If he's not in a position to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory notes, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So it is a note investment in a Limited Liability Company? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: How were salesmen, the sales force instructed on how they should describe this investment in terms of other investments, as a stock, as a bond? Was there any analogy that was given to them to use to describe this to any other types of investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered. I take it that last	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most, my recollection, was that the illiquidity, that we were going to be making loans, that these first of all, it was not an investment fund. It was an operating company who's borrowing money to be in the specialty finance business that would, in effect, be making loans. Loans in and of themselves are not liquid. They are generally would have a maturity date. If at the time of maturity, the borrower's in a capable position to repay the loan, it's wonderful. If he's not in a position to repay the loan, then you have to go into
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory notes, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So it is a note investment in a Limited Liability Company? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: How were salesmen, the sales force instructed on how they should describe this investment in terms of other investments, as a stock, as a bond? Was there any analogy that was given to them to use to describe this to any other types of investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered. I take it that last question, Mike, that you want	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most, my recollection, was that the illiquidity, that we were going to be making loans, that these first of all, it was not an investment fund. It was an operating company who's borrowing money to be in the specialty finance business that would, in effect, be making loans. Loans in and of themselves are not liquid. They are generally would have a maturity date. If at the time of maturity, the borrower's in a capable position to repay the loan, it's wonderful. If he's not in a position to repay the loan, then you have to go into extensions or restructuring. All of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: I want to go back to your discussions with the sales force when these LLCs were rolled out. These are investors in these LLCs are receiving notes as evidence of their investment? THE WITNESS: Promissory notes, yes. MR. NEWMAN: So it is a note investment in a Limited Liability Company? THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: How were salesmen, the sales force instructed on how they should describe this investment in terms of other investments, as a stock, as a bond? Was there any analogy that was given to them to use to describe this to any other types of investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered. I take it that last	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	discuss specifically with the sales force about risk, how risk should be explained to the customers? THE WITNESS: Well, we talked about risk because the prospectus was replete with it. There was I think the thing that we emphasized the most, my recollection, was that the illiquidity, that we were going to be making loans, that these first of all, it was not an investment fund. It was an operating company who's borrowing money to be in the specialty finance business that would, in effect, be making loans. Loans in and of themselves are not liquid. They are generally would have a maturity date. If at the time of maturity, the borrower's in a capable position to repay the loan, it's wonderful. If he's not in a position to repay the loan, then you have to go into

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	rent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 19 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	So I would say that of the	2	the goal always was that as this company
3	risk factors that we talked about, you	3	matured and basically established a
4	know, that was number one. Number two,	4	track record, they might be able to get
5	was certainly the underlying credits	5	cheaper forms of financing, if that was
6	were you know, they weren't AAA	6	available to us. We would be the first
7	credits by any stretch of the	7	ones to take out the 10 and a quarters
8	imagination. They were non-rated	8	and replace them with something cheaper.
9	credits. These were private companies,	9	MR. NEWMAN: Did you tell the
10	generally smaller in nature, and that	10	sales force during these meetings that
11	therefore there was there was, you	11	the majority of the LLC proceeds were
12	know, a credit risk.	12	being invested in illiquid, non-public
13	In terms of, you know, other	13	companies?
14	types of investments, in terms of	14	THE WITNESS: Yes.
15	providing liquidity, the mission and	15	MR. NEWMAN: Did you tell the
16	what was basically explained to the	16	sales force that there would be the
17	salesmen in terms of what would happen	17	loans made by the LLCs to McGinn Smith
18	at maturity of the notes, because	18	affiliates?
19	that you know, that becomes a	19	THE WITNESS: We talked about
20	critical question, is that we would	20	that the it's in the prospectus, we
21	basically be trying to time to some	21	did talk about
22	degree the loans that would reach with	22	MR. NEWMAN: What did you tell
23	maturity, but it was not going to be	23	them about that issue?
24	possible to do that 100 percent. That	24	THE WITNESS: We said there
25	would be foolish to think one could. Page 493	25	will be you know, we will be doing Page 495
	1 4 5 1 2 2		Tugo 175
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	So that there was going to be	2	possibly doing bridge loans for
3	a certain amount of liquidity that would	3	transactions that we are doing. We
4	be provided by the maturity of loans.	4	talked about it always being done at
5	Hopefully that that would address those	5	the, you know, the same rate that would
6	that were looking to redeem. We assumed	6	be gotten out in the marketplace.
7	that there would be a number of people	7	MR. NEWMAN: Did you tell them
8	that would, in effect, want to extend	8	that the loans would be made to McGinn
9	their investment, that had been the	9	Smith affiliates?
10	history of the firm.	10	THE WITNESS: I believe so,
11	People had sought our firm out	11	sure.
12	for these type of investments, and they	12	MR. NEWMAN: Anybody question
13	had become very satisfied with them and	13	that, have concerns about it?
14	they always were looking for more.	14	THE WITNESS: Not that I
15	And finally, again, this was	15	recall, no.
16	an operating company that would be	16	MR. NEWMAN: Did you identify
17	looking for other forms of financing.	17	for the sales force what companies that
18	There may be we may have found other	18	the LLCs were going to be investing in?
19	forms of financing that were cheaper	19	THE WITNESS: No.
20	than what we were presently paying, you	20	MR. NEWMAN: Did anybody ask
21	know. We had an average coupon of about	21	you?
22	8 and 3/4 percent, which I thought was	22	THE WITNESS: Well, we hadn't
23	appropriate.	23	even raised the money yet, but so we
24	Basically, it was a startup	24	didn't know what we were going to invest
25	company, or a startup venture, so but	25	in. So if there were any questions, it
}	Page 494		Page 496

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	1ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 20 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	would have related to, again, to the	2	One is confidentiality, number of the
3	type of companies, but we didn't have	3	borrowers are not interested in having
4	anything specifically in mind.	4	people know that they are borrowing
5	MR. NEWMAN: As things	5	money. We made a number of local loans
6	progressed, once the money was raised or	6	to folks that, quite frankly, most
7	as it was being raised, did you ever	7	people don't want to have their
8	receive any inquiries from McGinn Smith	8	financial affairs discussed; and second
9	salesmen as to what was being invested	9	of all, this is a bit disparaging, I
10	in, what companies were being invested	10	guess, but, you know, brokers sometimes
11	in?	11	have a very short focus as to what
12	THE WITNESS: I think there	12	information they assimilate and how they
13	was, you know, one or two instances,	13	disseminate it.
14	certainly, where people knew some of the	14	And, you know, there's often,
15	things that we were doing. I don't	15	as information is passed from party to
16	recall if anyone specifically called and	16	, , ,
17	said where are we, but, you know, again,	17	party, it gets quite either embellished or distorted. In either case something
18	this was a small firm and people, you	18	not that we would look forward to so it
19		19	
20	know, have a pretty good idea what is	1	was you know, most money managers
21	going on. I mean, there was certainly	20	don't or most asset managers don't
22	people knew that we had made investments	21	spend a lot of time discussing the
23	in Palisades. I mean, that was a	22	specifics with sales staff.
i	presence that was known.	23	MR. NEWMAN: Did you ever
24	Pine Street Capital, I think	24	explain or provide information to the
25	virtually everybody in the firm knew Page 497	25	LLC investors, explain to them how their Page 499
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	that we were invested in Pine Street	2	money had been invested?
3	Capital.	3	THE WITNESS: If they asked,
4	MR. FRANCESKI: I don't mean	4	sure. But with the same caveats, that
5	to slow you down here, Dave, but I don't	5	we did not, you know, share names for
6	think Mr. Newman was asking what they	6	the same reasons that I just discussed.
7	knew. He asked whether they raised	7	MR. NEWMAN: So you wouldn't
8	questions.	8	tell them specifically what entities or
9	THE WITNESS: Well, the	9	companies the money had been invested
10	questions that they raised, I guess the	10	with?
11	answer would be on a sporadic basis over	11	THE WITNESS: Quite frankly, I
12	time and whether they got that	12	don't recall getting asked a whole lot,
13	information by asking a specific	13	maybe once or twice.
14	question or by assimilation of knowing	14	MR. NEWMAN: When you were,
15	what we were doing, I don't recall, but	15	would you provide that information?
16	there were certainly some instances	16	THE WITNESS: I don't believe
17	where salespeople knew what was in the	17	so. I mean, I guess maybe if it was a
18	what some of the assets were.	18	party that I knew extremely well or had
19	MR. NEWMAN: Again, as the	19	confidence in their ability to accept
20	money was invested and time rolls on, do	20	that information, but for the most part,
21	you convey to the sales force how the	21	no.
22	money has been invested?	22	MR. NEWMAN: So who at McGinn
23	THE WITNESS: No.	23	Smith knew how the money was invested
24		1	·
	MR. NEWMAN: Why is that?	24	besides vourself?
25	MR. NEWMAN: Why is that? THE WITNESS: Two reasons:	24 25	besides yourself? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, Mr.
25	MR. NEWMAN: Why is that? THE WITNESS: Two reasons: Page 498	1	besides yourself? THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn, Mr. Page 500

Į.	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	rent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 21 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	Livingston, certainly Mr. Rees saw the	2	personally?
3	financials.	3	THE WITNESS: Personally?
4	MR. NEWMAN: Anybody else?	4	MR. NEWMAN: Hm-hm.
5	THE WITNESS: I mean, I think	5	THE WITNESS: I believe Bill
6	as time went on, you know, some of the	6	had investments of 4 to \$500,000 range.
7	key brokers probably had not an entire	7	MR. NEWMAN: Did you ever tell
8	knowledge of the portfolio but knew of,	8	any of the sales force that the
9	again, some of the investments.	9	investments were going to be made by the
10	MR. NEWMAN: Who would be the	10	LLCs would be made in separate entities,
11	key brokers who knew that?	11	that they would not be overlapping
12	THE WITNESS: Well, I would	12	investments?
13	put Phil Rabinovich in that class. I	13	THE WITNESS: Well, I mean,
14	would put Brian Mayer, Ryan Rogers,	14	the design of the LLCs were to look at
15	Frank Chiappone is probably where I	15	new opportunities. So yes, I mean, that
16	would draw the line.	16	was discussed. The contrary was is, was
17	MR. NEWMAN: How about Bill	17	there going to be at some times funds
18	Lex?	18	would have investments in similar or the
. 19	THE WITNESS: Bill Lex, I	19	same companies, that was that was
20	don't think other than a cursory	20	known. I don't know if I specifically
21	oversight of some of the things would	21	mentioned it, but, you know, depending
22	have had that much knowledge.	22	on the size and the spread of the risk
23	MR. NEWMAN: Did Bill Lex ever	23	after we had all four LLCs operating,
24	ask you how the money had been invested?	24	that certainly was the case in some
25	THE WITNESS: I believe Bill	25	instances.
	Page 501		Page 503
		1	1
1 1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
1 2	DAVID SMITH Lex asked me, and when I responded to	1 2	DAVID SMITH MR NEWMAN: There were
2	Lex asked me, and when I responded to	2	MR. NEWMAN: There were
2 3	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I	2	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the
2	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by	2	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct?
2 3 4 5	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it	2 3 4 5	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping,
2 3 4	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software.	2 3 4 5 6	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment
2 3 4 5 6 7	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill. MR. FRANCESKI: We should get	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes. MR. NEWMAN: My question to
2 3 4 5 6 7	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill. MR. FRANCESKI: We should get when, Mike, on that.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes. MR. NEWMAN: My question to you is a specific question. Did you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill. MR. FRANCESKI: We should get when, Mike, on that. MR. NEWMAN: Pardon?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes. MR. NEWMAN: My question to you is a specific question. Did you ever tell any Mr. Lex or any member
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill. MR. FRANCESKI: We should get when, Mike, on that. MR. NEWMAN: Pardon? MR. FRANCESKI: We should	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes. MR. NEWMAN: My question to you is a specific question. Did you ever tell any Mr. Lex or any member of the sales force that the LLCs would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill. MR. FRANCESKI: We should get when, Mike, on that. MR. NEWMAN: Pardon?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes. MR. NEWMAN: My question to you is a specific question. Did you ever tell any Mr. Lex or any member of the sales force that the LLCs would be investing in separate entities and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill. MR. FRANCESKI: We should get when, Mike, on that. MR. NEWMAN: Pardon? MR. FRANCESKI: We should define when Bill asked, to make sure the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes. MR. NEWMAN: My question to you is a specific question. Did you ever tell any Mr. Lex or any member of the sales force that the LLCs would be investing in separate entities and companies, that they would not be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill. MR. FRANCESKI: We should get when, Mike, on that. MR. NEWMAN: Pardon? MR. FRANCESKI: We should define when Bill asked, to make sure the record is clear.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes. MR. NEWMAN: My question to you is a specific question. Did you ever tell any Mr. Lex or any member of the sales force that the LLCs would be investing in separate entities and companies, that they would not be overlapping investments?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill. MR. FRANCESKI: We should get when, Mike, on that. MR. NEWMAN: Pardon? MR. FRANCESKI: We should define when Bill asked, to make sure the record is clear. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes. MR. NEWMAN: My question to you is a specific question. Did you ever tell any Mr. Lex or any member of the sales force that the LLCs would be investing in separate entities and companies, that they would not be overlapping investments? THE WITNESS: Well, I don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill. MR. FRANCESKI: We should get when, Mike, on that. MR. NEWMAN: Pardon? MR. FRANCESKI: We should define when Bill asked, to make sure the record is clear. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. When did he ask?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes. MR. NEWMAN: My question to you is a specific question. Did you ever tell any Mr. Lex or any member of the sales force that the LLCs would be investing in separate entities and companies, that they would not be overlapping investments? THE WITNESS: Well, I don't believe I would say that, no. I mean, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill. MR. FRANCESKI: We should get when, Mike, on that. MR. NEWMAN: Pardon? MR. FRANCESKI: We should define when Bill asked, to make sure the record is clear. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. When did he ask? THE WITNESS: I am not sure,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes. MR. NEWMAN: My question to you is a specific question. Did you ever tell any Mr. Lex or any member of the sales force that the LLCs would be investing in separate entities and companies, that they would not be overlapping investments? THE WITNESS: Well, I don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill. MR. FRANCESKI: We should get when, Mike, on that. MR. NEWMAN: Pardon? MR. FRANCESKI: We should define when Bill asked, to make sure the record is clear. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. When did he ask? THE WITNESS: I am not sure, but it was, I believe, after the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes. MR. NEWMAN: My question to you is a specific question. Did you ever tell any Mr. Lex or any member of the sales force that the LLCs would be investing in separate entities and companies, that they would not be overlapping investments? THE WITNESS: Well, I don't believe I would say that, no. I mean, I don't you know, I don't recall. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill. MR. FRANCESKI: We should get when, Mike, on that. MR. NEWMAN: Pardon? MR. FRANCESKI: We should define when Bill asked, to make sure the record is clear. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. When did he ask? THE WITNESS: I am not sure, but it was, I believe, after thesomewhere after the restructuring,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes. MR. NEWMAN: My question to you is a specific question. Did you ever tell any Mr. Lex or any member of the sales force that the LLCs would be investing in separate entities and companies, that they would not be overlapping investments? THE WITNESS: Well, I don't believe I would say that, no. I mean, I don't you know, I don't recall. The only time it would have been asked is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill. MR. FRANCESKI: We should get when, Mike, on that. MR. NEWMAN: Pardon? MR. FRANCESKI: We should define when Bill asked, to make sure the record is clear. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. When did he ask? THE WITNESS: I am not sure, but it was, I believe, after thesomewhere after the restructuring, somewhere in '08.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes. MR. NEWMAN: My question to you is a specific question. Did you ever tell any Mr. Lex or any member of the sales force that the LLCs would be investing in separate entities and companies, that they would not be overlapping investments? THE WITNESS: Well, I don't believe I would say that, no. I mean, I don't you know, I don't recall. The only time it would have been asked is later when there was a couple of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill. MR. FRANCESKI: We should get when, Mike, on that. MR. NEWMAN: Pardon? MR. FRANCESKI: We should define when Bill asked, to make sure the record is clear. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. When did he ask? THE WITNESS: I am not sure, but it was, I believe, after thesomewhere after the restructuring, somewhere in '08. MR. NEWMAN: Prior to that had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes. MR. NEWMAN: My question to you is a specific question. Did you ever tell any Mr. Lex or any member of the sales force that the LLCs would be investing in separate entities and companies, that they would not be overlapping investments? THE WITNESS: Well, I don't believe I would say that, no. I mean, I don't you know, I don't recall. The only time it would have been asked is later when there was a couple of prominent size investments and people
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill. MR. FRANCESKI: We should get when, Mike, on that. MR. NEWMAN: Pardon? MR. FRANCESKI: We should define when Bill asked, to make sure the record is clear. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. When did he ask? THE WITNESS: I am not sure, but it was, I believe, after thesomewhere after the restructuring, somewhere in '08. MR. NEWMAN: Prior to that had he asked you how the money was going to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes. MR. NEWMAN: My question to you is a specific question. Did you ever tell any Mr. Lex or any member of the sales force that the LLCs would be investing in separate entities and companies, that they would not be overlapping investments? THE WITNESS: Well, I don't believe I would say that, no. I mean, I don't you know, I don't recall. The only time it would have been asked is later when there was a couple of prominent size investments and people knew there was in, but I don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill. MR. FRANCESKI: We should get when, Mike, on that. MR. NEWMAN: Pardon? MR. FRANCESKI: We should define when Bill asked, to make sure the record is clear. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. When did he ask? THE WITNESS: I am not sure, but it was, I believe, after thesomewhere after the restructuring, somewhere in '08. MR. NEWMAN: Prior to that had he asked you how the money was going to be invested?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes. MR. NEWMAN: My question to you is a specific question. Did you ever tell any Mr. Lex or any member of the sales force that the LLCs would be investing in separate entities and companies, that they would not be overlapping investments? THE WITNESS: Well, I don't believe I would say that, no. I mean, I don't you know, I don't recall. The only time it would have been asked is later when there was a couple of prominent size investments and people knew there was in, but I don't specifically certainly don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Lex asked me, and when I responded to Gary, that's who I was thinking of. I remember drawing up an allocation of by asset class or by, you know, what it was, as I said, manufacturing, software. I remember providing that to Bill. MR. FRANCESKI: We should get when, Mike, on that. MR. NEWMAN: Pardon? MR. FRANCESKI: We should define when Bill asked, to make sure the record is clear. MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. When did he ask? THE WITNESS: I am not sure, but it was, I believe, after the somewhere after the restructuring, somewhere in '08. MR. NEWMAN: Prior to that had he asked you how the money was going to be invested? THE WITNESS: I don't recall.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: There were overlapping investments with all the LLCs, correct? THE WITNESS: By overlapping, where the LLCs made the same investment at times, yes. MR. NEWMAN: My question to you is a specific question. Did you ever tell any Mr. Lex or any member of the sales force that the LLCs would be investing in separate entities and companies, that they would not be overlapping investments? THE WITNESS: Well, I don't believe I would say that, no. I mean, I don't you know, I don't recall. The only time it would have been asked is later when there was a couple of prominent size investments and people knew there was in, but I don't certainly wouldn't have if the

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	rent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 22 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	no.	2	believe so.
3	MR. NEWMAN: Well, there's no	3	MR. NEWMAN: What would those
4	implication. The question is a specific	4	be?
5	question. Did you say that to Mr. Lex	5	THE WITNESS: You know, high
6	or anybody else?	6	risk or generally, I think, my
7	THE WITNESS: I don't believe	7	recollections is they are categorized
8	so. I have no recollection.	8	more risk in terms of income or
9	MR. NEWMAN: You have been the	9	speculation, that sort of thing.
10	compliance officer for McGinn Smith for	10	MR. NEWMAN: Is there a low,
11	how many years?	11	moderate, high risk designation?
12	THE WITNESS: Well, I was	12	THE WITNESS: Yes.
13	really the compliance officer from the	13	MR. FRANCESKI: Mike, can I
14	date of formation, which was basically	14	ask a clarifying question here? Do you
15	1981, January of '81 is when we opened	15	mind?
16	the doors, and held that title until, I	16	MR. NEWMAN: Go ahead.
17	think, September 2007 when Stephen	17	MR. FRANCESKI: Dave, when you
18	Smith, who had been working in that	18	are answering Mr. Newman's questions on
19	department, eventually got his	19	the New Account form, he characterized
20		20	it as a McGinn Smith New Account form.
21	principal's license and assumed that	21	1
22	role officially. MR. NEWMAN: You are familiar	22	Do you have in mind New Account form
23	with the New Account form for McGinn	23	that the clearing firm provides or this
24	Smith?	24	other form you discussed from time to
25	THE WITNESS: I am.	25	time that McGinn Smith created? I just
23	Page 505	23	want to make sure you're clear on that. Page 507
1	DAVID SMITH	 - -	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. NEWMAN: And the New	2	THE WITNESS: That is a good
3	Account form specifies investment	3	point. I was thinking in terms of the
4	objectives?	4	form provided by the clearing firm.
5	THE WITNESS: Correct.	5	MR. NEWMAN: Right. That's
6	MR. NEWMAN: What are the	6	what I'm asking you about.
7	investment objectives that are specified	7	THE WITNESS: But
8	on the New Account form?	8	MR. FRANCESKI: That's all.
9	THE WITNESS: Generally	9	THE WITNESS: there was a
10	specify whether it's growth or income,	10	time we had our own.
11	trading for profits. I don't know, you	11	MR. FRANCESKI: That's all,
12			INV. I MAINCEDIT. HIGE 2 all 1
1 + 2	know. I mean, those were the	12	David. I want to make sure you two are
13	know. I mean, those were the categories. Whether that is the	12 13	, i
			David. I want to make sure you two are
13	categories. Whether that is the	13	David. I want to make sure you two are on the same wavelength.
13 14	categories. Whether that is the specific language or not, I don't know.	13 14	David. I want to make sure you two are on the same wavelength. MR. NEWMAN: Looking at these
13 14 15	categories. Whether that is the specific language or not, I don't know. MR. NEWMAN: Is speculation	13 14 15	David. I want to make sure you two are on the same wavelength. MR. NEWMAN: Looking at these three classes of notes, senior notes,
13 14 15 16	categories. Whether that is the specific language or not, I don't know. MR. NEWMAN: Is speculation also?	13 14 15 16	David. I want to make sure you two are on the same wavelength. MR. NEWMAN: Looking at these three classes of notes, senior notes, senior subordinate, and junior notes,
13 14 15 16 17	categories. Whether that is the specific language or not, I don't know. MR. NEWMAN: Is speculation also? THE WITNESS: Speculation.	13 14 15 16 17	David. I want to make sure you two are on the same wavelength. MR. NEWMAN: Looking at these three classes of notes, senior notes, senior subordinate, and junior notes, what would be the looking first at the senior notes, looking at the
13 14 15 16 17 18	categories. Whether that is the specific language or not, I don't know. MR. NEWMAN: Is speculation also? THE WITNESS: Speculation. MR. NEWMAN: That's a separate	13 14 15 16 17	David. I want to make sure you two are on the same wavelength. MR. NEWMAN: Looking at these three classes of notes, senior notes, senior subordinate, and junior notes, what would be the looking first at the senior notes, looking at the different objectives, can you tell us
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	categories. Whether that is the specific language or not, I don't know. MR. NEWMAN: Is speculation also? THE WITNESS: Speculation. MR. NEWMAN: That's a separate objective?	13 14 15 16 17 18	David. I want to make sure you two are on the same wavelength. MR. NEWMAN: Looking at these three classes of notes, senior notes, senior subordinate, and junior notes, what would be the looking first at the senior notes, looking at the
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	categories. Whether that is the specific language or not, I don't know. MR. NEWMAN: Is speculation also? THE WITNESS: Speculation. MR. NEWMAN: That's a separate objective? THE WITNESS: I believe so,	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	David. I want to make sure you two are on the same wavelength. MR. NEWMAN: Looking at these three classes of notes, senior notes, senior subordinate, and junior notes, what would be the looking first at the senior notes, looking at the different objectives, can you tell us what each one, where each one would fall within the continuum?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	categories. Whether that is the specific language or not, I don't know. MR. NEWMAN: Is speculation also? THE WITNESS: Speculation. MR. NEWMAN: That's a separate objective? THE WITNESS: I believe so, yes.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	David. I want to make sure you two are on the same wavelength. MR. NEWMAN: Looking at these three classes of notes, senior notes, senior subordinate, and junior notes, what would be the looking first at the senior notes, looking at the different objectives, can you tell us what each one, where each one would fall
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	categories. Whether that is the specific language or not, I don't know. MR. NEWMAN: Is speculation also? THE WITNESS: Speculation. MR. NEWMAN: That's a separate objective? THE WITNESS: I believe so, yes. MR. NEWMAN: Are there risk	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	David. I want to make sure you two are on the same wavelength. MR. NEWMAN: Looking at these three classes of notes, senior notes, senior subordinate, and junior notes, what would be the looking first at the senior notes, looking at the different objectives, can you tell us what each one, where each one would fall within the continuum? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I mean, I
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	categories. Whether that is the specific language or not, I don't know. MR. NEWMAN: Is speculation also? THE WITNESS: Speculation. MR. NEWMAN: That's a separate objective? THE WITNESS: I believe so, yes. MR. NEWMAN: Are there risk tolerance categories on the New Account	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	David. I want to make sure you two are on the same wavelength. MR. NEWMAN: Looking at these three classes of notes, senior notes, senior subordinate, and junior notes, what would be the looking first at the senior notes, looking at the different objectives, can you tell us what each one, where each one would fall within the continuum? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I mean, I think the objectives for all three

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	rent :	4-2 7 Filed 04/20/10 Page 23 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	generally what people wanted when they	2	don't we take a 10-minute break.
3	invested in these things. From the risk	3	(Whereupon a Recess is Taken.)
4	level, as I have indicated, I would	4	MR. JAGGS: We are back on the
5	classify the seniors as low risk, the	5	record at this time.
6	senior subordinates is moderate risk,	6	The staff would like to
7	and, you know, the equity tranche, if	7	introduce Exhibit Number 7. It's an
8.	you will, would certainly be considered	8	e-mail from Jennifer Spinner to Patricia
9	with more risk.	9	Sicluna dated March 20th, 2006, and it
10	MR. NEWMAN: So	10	concerns accredited a list of
11	THE WITNESS: But let me	11	accredited/non-accredited investors for
12	MR. NEWMAN: Go ahead.	12	the four LLCs, and it's a total of 11
13	THE WITNESS: The fact is, is	13	pages.
14	that I think it is fair that you have to	14	(Whereupon Exhibit 7 is
15	fit that within one's entire portfolio,	15	Marked.)
16	similar to the question Gary was asking	16	BY MR. JAGGS:
17	earlier, I mean, you know, if a guy's	17	Q First of all, Mr. Smith, do you
18	got a million dollars of treasury bills	18	recognize this e-mail?
19	and he invests \$10,000 in this, and he	19	A I don't.
20	buys the junior tranche, I don't think	20	Q If you could turn to Page 2.
21	he suddenly become a speculative	21	Do you recognize the schedule on
22	investor. I mean, you know, sort of on	22	Pages 2 through 11?
23	a pro rata basis of what his entire	23	A I don't believe I have ever seen
24	portfolio looks like.	24	this.
25	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I don't	25	MR. NEWMAN: The question is,
	Page 509		Page 511
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	think Mr. Newman was asking you about	2	you might not have seen this particular
3	the investor side. He was asking about	3	e-mail, have you ever received anything
4	the investment and how you characterize	4	in this type of format from Sicluna?
5	the risk of the investment.	5	THE WITNESS: I don't believe
6	THE WITNESS: Actually, I	6	I have seen this format, no. I am
7	thought you were asking about the	7	looking at the categories of false/true.
8	investor on the application.	8	I don't even know what they are
9	MR. NEWMAN: Well, I am	9	referring to, so, no, I haven't seen
10	saying	10	this.
11	THE WITNESS: How that fit	11	BY MR. JAGGS:
12	with the three different tranches?	12	Q Did Patricia Sicluna ever tell you
13	MR. NEWMAN: Right. Right.	13	the LLCs had gone over 35 non-accredited investors?
14	You are saying, though, that in some	14	A Could very well have, sure. She kept
15	circumstances that the risk of the	15	track of them and tried to if that was the case,
16	investment will be predicated on what	16	we tried to see if there was a number of times the
17	the holdings are, all the holdings?	17	subscription documents and the questionnaires, as
18	THE WITNESS: Predicated on,	18	earlier alluded to, would sometimes not be
19	you know, obviously, some objectives but	19	consistent. Or if there was an investor that wasn't
20	certainly financial status and which	20	suitable, we would see that it was filled out, but,
21	could obviously have a broad range of	21	yes, kept track of it.
22	viewpoints, both from the perspective of	22	Q Did you ever did Patricia ever
23	the investor and the perspective of the	23	tell you that you've gone over 35 by a significant
24	broker.	24	amount?
25	MR. NEWMAN: All right. Why	25	A Could be. I don't remember
1	Page 510		Page 512
L	3	!	

Γ	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 24 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	specifically, but could be, sure.	2	had exceeded 35 non-accredited
3	Q Okay. Do you recall do you have	3	investors?
4	any approximate time frame for when Patricia might	4	THE WITNESS: I didn't really
5	have come to you and said that we have more than 35	5	get involved too much with that, Mike.
6	non-accredited investors for an LLC?	6	I was I review the specific
7	A No.	7	subscription. I know Patty kept track
8	Q Do you ever recall Patricia telling	8	of them. Certainly, we were sensitive
9	you that there were as many as 40 to 45	9	to it, and may very well have asked to
10	non-accredited investors for an LLC?	10	go back, but I don't believe I would
11	A As opposed to 35?	11	have gotten specifically involved. It
12	Q Yes.	12	generally would have been a broker
13	A No, but could be.	13	question. They are the ones that knows
14	Q What action, if any, would you take	14	the information on the client.
15	as a result of that?	15	MR. FRANCESKI: That's not
16	A Review the questionnaires, see if	16	what he's asking, I don't think,
17	that's in fact the case.	17	Mr. Smith. He's asking whether you were
18	Q So if you did have more than 35	18	ever aware factually that you had more
19	non-accredited investors for a particular LLC, did	19	than 35 non-accredited investors?
20	you take any action?	20	THE WITNESS: Yes. I think I
21	A It would the action we would take,	21	responded to Gary yes.
22	is we would review it, and if that was the case, they	22	MR. FRANCESKI: Not that they
23	were truly an accredited investor, we would make note	23	were classified as non-accredited but
24	that they were. I mean, oftentimes people did not	24	that you had 35.
25	count their other assets, if you will, their homes,	25	THE WITNESS: Yes, we were
	Page 513		Page 515
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	their pension plans, they just they think they	2	aware of the list and there were times
3	don't think of themselves as wealthy. They don't	3	it was over that. I mean, as I said, we
4	think of themselves as a million dollars, and they've	4	dealt with it.
5	got a pension account worth a half a million dollars.	5	MR. FRANCESKI: Okay.
6	They have got they think of their, what do I have	6	MR. NEWMAN: How did you deal
7	in my investment account, and so if that's the case,	7	with it?
8	we would review that and see if in fact they did	8	THE WITNESS: Dealt with it
9	qualify.	9	was to go back and review the
10	Q But if they didn't qualify and they	10	subscription documents. As I said,
11	were still non-accredited and was still over the 35,	11	there was many times where people
12	would you try and refund the customer's investment to	12	erroneously marked those questionnaires.
13	stay at 35 or below non-accredited investors?	13	MR. FRANCESKI: Time out. If
14	. A There was always the intent to stay	14	it's marked erroneously, you are not
15	35 or below. I don't recall if we made any specific	15	over. That's not a non-accredited
16	refunds, or what have you. My recollection is we	16	investor. What Mike is asking is
17	were quite strict on that.	17	whether after you do that process, did
18	Q Okay.	18	you ever conclude, now you had 35 that
19	MR. NEWMAN: I don't	19	were really non-accredited?
20	understand, was there ever a time when	20	THE WITNESS: Okay.
21	you as the chief compliance officer at	21	MR. FRANCESKI: Is that fair,
22	McGinn Smith determined, based on the	22	Mike?
23	information that you were either	23	MR. NEWMAN: That's fair.
24	provided or your own independent	24	THE WITNESS: No.
25	research, that any of the four offerings	25	MR. NEWMAN: And whose
	Page 514	-	Page 516
		1	50 510

<u> </u>	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	nent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 25 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	responsibility was it within McGinn	2	list.
3	Smith, supervisory responsibility to	3	MR. NEWMAN: And how would the
4	review the offering documents to ensure	4	documentation be handled? The
5	that the firm didn't exceed 35	5	subscription agreement, how would that
6	non-accredited investors?	6	be handled?
7	THE WITNESS: Well, that	7	THE WITNESS: I don't think
8	information was brought to my attention.	8	we wouldn't alter the subscription or
9	So I guess I was from the	9	the questionnaire because the customer
10	supervisory first of all, the	10	put the information on it and signed it,
11	·	11	and so we wouldn't go back and change
12	supervisory started with the broker. I	12	it. On our list, we would qualify him
13	mean, he's supposed to know and he's	13	as an accredited investor because we
14	supposed to make sure he reviews the	14	knew he was an accredited investor.
15	questionnaire, and he's supposed to know	15	MR. NEWMAN: So in that
1	that it accurately presents his client,	16	
16 17	and as I said, when I reviewed it, and	17	situation the documentation would not
18	if the number came to me, then we would	18	match what you have on your list as far
E .	go back and see if in fact there was	1	as the designation for that particular
19	instances where it was not correctly	19	customer?
20	identified as accredited versus	20	THE WITNESS: That is correct.
21	non-accredited.	21	MR. NEWMAN: How often did
22	MR. NEWMAN: And the situation	22	that occur where there was a disconnect
23	where that occurred, were there	23	between what was on the form, the
24	situations where after your own personal	24	questionnaire form, and what was on the
25	review, after the fact, led you to	25	firm's internal list in terms of the
ļ	Page 517		Page 519
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	believe that the form had not been	2 .	accreditation status of the customer?
3	completed completely by the customer in	3	THE WITNESS: Not a lot but
4	terms of indicating that they were a	4	enough, you know, enough.
5	non-accredited investor when in fact	5	MR. NEWMAN: Can you give me
6	they were accredited investor?	6	some approximate? More than 10, 25
7	THE WITNESS: Yes.	7	times, 50 times?
8	MR. NEWMAN: How would you	8	THE WITNESS: Well, certainly
9	handle the documentation in that	9	more than 10. You know, we are talking
10	situation?	10	hundreds and hundreds of investors over
11	THE WITNESS: Well, I could	11	lots of years. So yes, certainly more
12	remember one specific one we had a	12	than 10, certainly more than 25.
13	customer that was an investor in	13	MR. FRANCESKI: You are not
14	multiple deals. And we went back and	14	limiting this to the LLC investors, I
15	reviewed all his questionnaires, and on	15	take it?
16	some he marked that he was accredited,	16	THE WITNESS: No, investors.
17	and some he marked he wasn't accredited,	17	MR. NEWMAN: I am talking
18	and we knew he was accredited. So	18	about the LLCs. So that's what we have
19	that's what I am telling you that	19	been talking about for the last day and
20	sometimes people don't they fill	20	a half here.
21	these out quickly, they don't think	21	MR. FRANCESKI: Be careful
22	about all their assets.	22	about that. Mike was only asking about
23	In that case we would adjust	23	the LLCs.
24	the fact that he's an accredited and we	24	THE WITNESS: I think it could
25		ł	
	would remove him from the unaccredited	25	still be more than 25. There are a lot
	would remove him from the unaccredited Page 518	25	still be more than 25. There are a lot Page 520

Case 1:10 cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 26 of 92 1 **DAVID SMITH** DAVID SMITH 1 2 2 review on behalf of the broker-dealer for Miss of investors in those LLCs. 3 MS. SMITH: I would like to 3 purchase? 4 I have no idea. 4 ask a question. When did you actually Α 5 sign off on the subscription agreement? 5 Would it be your practice to conduct Was it before or after it was handed 6 6 a suitability review on behalf of the broker-dealer? 7 7 over to Patty Sicluna? No. No. I am the CEO of the firm. 8 THE WITNESS: It was after. 8 I don't do those sorts of things in terms of -- you 9 BY MR. JAGGS: 9 are talking about researching her individual 10 10 information? Q At this point the staff would like to 11 introduce Exhibit 8. It is a subscription agreement 11 Q Well, as far as -- when you review 12 purchase of a \$25,000 Third 12 this document, were you also reviewing this document 13 Albany Jr note May 23rd, 2005. 13 as in your role as a principal of McGinn Smith 14 14 broker-dealer conducting a suitability review for Mr. Smith, do you recognize this 15 document? 15 this transaction? 16 Α I recognize the form. 16 Α I believe I was reviewing -- in 17 And can you please explain what the 17 regards to questionnaire, I was reviewing it both in 18 18 form of the document is? a dual role. I don't have two separate brains. One 19 It is a subscription agreement for 19 would be as the issuer accepting the subscription 20 the purchase of the Third Albany Income Notes. 20 document, and the other is -- which is, of course, 21 And if you go to the fourth page, the 21 what my signature says, on behalf of Third Albany 22 purchaser questionnaire? 22 Income Notes. And in addition to reviewing the 23 MR. FRANCESKI: Bates number? 23 subscription document questionnaire in terms of 24 24 BY MR. JAGGS: accepting it for accredited or non-accredited, I 25 25 Q Bates number MGS 0008131 and 8132. would be doing that. Page 521 Page 523 **DAVID SMITH** 1 1 DAVID SMITH 2 Can you please explain for us, you 2 But you wouldn't also be checking for 3 know, what the purchaser questionnaire represents? 3 the suitability of the purchase for Miss Holleran? 4 Well, it's designed primarily to tell 4 On this particular instance, no, 5 us whether the client is an accredited or a 5 there's not enough information to do that. It's 6 non-accredited investor. It calls for the 6 dependent on the broker and the manager for that. 7 information both in terms of income and net worth are 7 MR. NEWMAN: Wait a second. 8 used to qualify. There's also, as you can see on the 8 So who performed the supervisory review 9 bottom portion of the line, that basically reinforces 9 for this customer's investment from the 10 the fact that whether they are capable of evaluating 10 firm's perspective? 11 the risk. 11 THE WITNESS: From the firm's 12 On Bates Page 8131, Miss 12 standpoint, I am approving it whether 13 approximate net worth was listed between 50,000 and a 13 she is an accredited or non-accredited 14 hundred thousand. If you turn to the following page 14 investor. There's no chance that I 15 her approximate gross income for the calendar year 15 undertook the specific investigation as 16 2003 was 25,000 to 100,000 and her approximate gross 16 to, you know, her suitability to Gary. 17 income for the calendar year 2004 was 25,000 to 17 MR. NEWMAN: Is that where --18 100,000. 18 THE WITNESS: That would have 19 On Bates Page 8130, did you sign off 19 been done at the broker level or the 20 on this form, on this subscription agreement? 20 manager's level. 21 Α On 8131? 21 MR. NEWMAN: Is that true in 22 Q I'm sorry, 8130. 22 every instance there was an investment 23 (Reviewing). That is my signature, Α 23 made by an LLC investor? 24 24 THE WITNESS: No. I mean, I yes. 25 Q Did you conduct this suitability 25 just -- you know, if there is something Page 522 Page 524

	- Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT - Docum		Filed 04/20/10 Page 27 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	that raises a red flag, I would, but in	2	line of defense. The first line of
3	general, I am signing in this case for	3	defense is the broker has the
4	Third Albany Income Notes, and the other	4	responsibility from a suitability
5	hat I am signing as in terms of	5	standpoint.
6	accredited or non-accredited investor,	6	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, but he's
7	and that would be the extent of where I	7	not asking about the broker because the
8	would be looking at that moment.	8	broker is not a supervisor. He's asking
9	MR. NEWMAN: So I thought we	9	about the supervisor, correct, Mike?
10	discussed this earlier, but now I am a	10	MR. NEWMAN: Right.
11	little confused. So who at McGinn	11	THE WITNESS: Yes, the
12	Smith, if anybody, is responsible for	12	manager.
13	reviewing these investments from a	13	MR. NEWMAN: And who are the
14	suitability standpoint supervisory	14	managers who were involved in these
15	standpoint?	15	offerings?
16	THE WITNESS: Well, it starts	16	THE WITNESS: Manager of the
17	with the broker, and that's who we	17	45 Broadway office was Brian Mayer.
18	depend on mostly because he knows the	18	The excuse me, the manager of the
19	client. I don't know the client	19	Clifton Park office was Carl Nicolosi
20	individually. The manager would be the	20	and/or Andy Guzzetti. Andy worked out
21	second line of defense. He would have	21	of there and spent did a lot of the
22	some review. When it gets to my desk,	22	supervision with that office.
23	unless there is some reason, if I know	23	MR. NEWMAN: Brian Mayer?
24	the client, which the case of a lot of	24	THE WITNESS: That's Mayer,
25	our clients I do because it is a small	25	M-a-y-e-r.
	Page 525		Page 527
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	firm, I have been in the business for	2	MR. NEWMAN: How long was he
3	30 years, it is a local firm for the	3	the manager of the New York office or
4	most part, I would I would have some	4	the New York City office?
5	knowledge of whether it was suitable or	5	THE WITNESS: Since 2001.
-	3		
6	not, but not in every instance.	6	MR. NEWMAN: And how about
7	not, but not in every instance. MR. NEWMAN: But did you as	7	MR. NEWMAN: And how about Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was
	MR. NEWMAN: But did you as		Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was
7	•	7	
7 8	MR. NEWMAN: But did you as part of your role as compliance officer,	7 8	Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was he a manager?
7 8 9	MR. NEWMAN: But did you as part of your role as compliance officer, did you review these agreements,	7 8 9	Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was he a manager? THE WITNESS: He was the
7 8 9 10	MR. NEWMAN: But did you as part of your role as compliance officer, did you review these agreements, questionnaires for suitability?	7 8 9 10	Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was he a manager? THE WITNESS: He was the manager from the time we opened up the
7 8 9 10 11	MR. NEWMAN: But did you as part of your role as compliance officer, did you review these agreements, questionnaires for suitability? THE WITNESS: These documents	7 8 9 10 11	Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was he a manager? THE WITNESS: He was the manager from the time we opened up the Clifton Park office, which I think was
7 8 9 10 11	MR. NEWMAN: But did you as part of your role as compliance officer, did you review these agreements, questionnaires for suitability? THE WITNESS: These documents what Mr. Jaggs had shown me, in and of	7 8 9 10 11	Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was he a manager? THE WITNESS: He was the manager from the time we opened up the Clifton Park office, which I think was 2004.
7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. NEWMAN: But did you as part of your role as compliance officer, did you review these agreements, questionnaires for suitability? THE WITNESS: These documents what Mr. Jaggs had shown me, in and of itself, does not give you sufficient	7 8 9 10 11 12	Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was he a manager? THE WITNESS: He was the manager from the time we opened up the Clifton Park office, which I think was 2004. MR. NEWMAN: To the present?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. NEWMAN: But did you as part of your role as compliance officer, did you review these agreements, questionnaires for suitability? THE WITNESS: These documents what Mr. Jaggs had shown me, in and of itself, does not give you sufficient evidence for suitability. MR. NEWMAN: That wasn't my question.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was he a manager? THE WITNESS: He was the manager from the time we opened up the Clifton Park office, which I think was 2004. MR. NEWMAN: To the present? THE WITNESS: He's not now. I
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. NEWMAN: But did you as part of your role as compliance officer, did you review these agreements, questionnaires for suitability? THE WITNESS: These documents what Mr. Jaggs had shown me, in and of itself, does not give you sufficient evidence for suitability. MR. NEWMAN: That wasn't my	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was he a manager? THE WITNESS: He was the manager from the time we opened up the Clifton Park office, which I think was 2004. MR. NEWMAN: To the present? THE WITNESS: He's not now. I think over the last year Andy Guzzetti sort of assumed that responsibility. MR. NEWMAN: Andy Guzzetti,
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. NEWMAN: But did you as part of your role as compliance officer, did you review these agreements, questionnaires for suitability? THE WITNESS: These documents what Mr. Jaggs had shown me, in and of itself, does not give you sufficient evidence for suitability. MR. NEWMAN: That wasn't my question. THE WITNESS: Well the answer is no.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was he a manager? THE WITNESS: He was the manager from the time we opened up the Clifton Park office, which I think was 2004. MR. NEWMAN: To the present? THE WITNESS: He's not now. I think over the last year Andy Guzzetti sort of assumed that responsibility. MR. NEWMAN: Andy Guzzetti, what tenure has he had?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NEWMAN: But did you as part of your role as compliance officer, did you review these agreements, questionnaires for suitability? THE WITNESS: These documents what Mr. Jaggs had shown me, in and of itself, does not give you sufficient evidence for suitability. MR. NEWMAN: That wasn't my question. THE WITNESS: Well the answer is no. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So is it	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was he a manager? THE WITNESS: He was the manager from the time we opened up the Clifton Park office, which I think was 2004. MR. NEWMAN: To the present? THE WITNESS: He's not now. I think over the last year Andy Guzzetti sort of assumed that responsibility. MR. NEWMAN: Andy Guzzetti, what tenure has he had? THE WITNESS: He joined us, I
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. NEWMAN: But did you as part of your role as compliance officer, did you review these agreements, questionnaires for suitability? THE WITNESS: These documents what Mr. Jaggs had shown me, in and of itself, does not give you sufficient evidence for suitability. MR. NEWMAN: That wasn't my question. THE WITNESS: Well the answer is no. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So is it your testimony that the suitability of	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was he a manager? THE WITNESS: He was the manager from the time we opened up the Clifton Park office, which I think was 2004. MR. NEWMAN: To the present? THE WITNESS: He's not now. I think over the last year Andy Guzzetti sort of assumed that responsibility. MR. NEWMAN: Andy Guzzetti, what tenure has he had? THE WITNESS: He joined us, I believe, in 2005.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. NEWMAN: But did you as part of your role as compliance officer, did you review these agreements, questionnaires for suitability? THE WITNESS: These documents what Mr. Jaggs had shown me, in and of itself, does not give you sufficient evidence for suitability. MR. NEWMAN: That wasn't my question. THE WITNESS: Well the answer is no. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So is it your testimony that the suitability of these investments was reviewed from a	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was he a manager? THE WITNESS: He was the manager from the time we opened up the Clifton Park office, which I think was 2004. MR. NEWMAN: To the present? THE WITNESS: He's not now. I think over the last year Andy Guzzetti sort of assumed that responsibility. MR. NEWMAN: Andy Guzzetti, what tenure has he had? THE WITNESS: He joined us, I believe, in 2005. MR. NEWMAN: Are all three of
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. NEWMAN: But did you as part of your role as compliance officer, did you review these agreements, questionnaires for suitability? THE WITNESS: These documents what Mr. Jaggs had shown me, in and of itself, does not give you sufficient evidence for suitability. MR. NEWMAN: That wasn't my question. THE WITNESS: Well the answer is no. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So is it your testimony that the suitability of these investments was reviewed from a supervisory standpoint by the branch	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was he a manager? THE WITNESS: He was the manager from the time we opened up the Clifton Park office, which I think was 2004. MR. NEWMAN: To the present? THE WITNESS: He's not now. I think over the last year Andy Guzzetti sort of assumed that responsibility. MR. NEWMAN: Andy Guzzetti, what tenure has he had? THE WITNESS: He joined us, I believe, in 2005. MR. NEWMAN: Are all three of those individuals Series 24 principals?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: But did you as part of your role as compliance officer, did you review these agreements, questionnaires for suitability? THE WITNESS: These documents what Mr. Jaggs had shown me, in and of itself, does not give you sufficient evidence for suitability. MR. NEWMAN: That wasn't my question. THE WITNESS: Well the answer is no. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So is it your testimony that the suitability of these investments was reviewed from a supervisory standpoint by the branch managers or the managers you have	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was he a manager? THE WITNESS: He was the manager from the time we opened up the Clifton Park office, which I think was 2004. MR. NEWMAN: To the present? THE WITNESS: He's not now. I think over the last year Andy Guzzetti sort of assumed that responsibility. MR. NEWMAN: Andy Guzzetti, what tenure has he had? THE WITNESS: He joined us, I believe, in 2005. MR. NEWMAN: Are all three of those individuals Series 24 principals? THE WITNESS: Yes.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. NEWMAN: But did you as part of your role as compliance officer, did you review these agreements, questionnaires for suitability? THE WITNESS: These documents what Mr. Jaggs had shown me, in and of itself, does not give you sufficient evidence for suitability. MR. NEWMAN: That wasn't my question. THE WITNESS: Well the answer is no. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So is it your testimony that the suitability of these investments was reviewed from a supervisory standpoint by the branch managers or the managers you have described?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was he a manager? THE WITNESS: He was the manager from the time we opened up the Clifton Park office, which I think was 2004. MR. NEWMAN: To the present? THE WITNESS: He's not now. I think over the last year Andy Guzzetti sort of assumed that responsibility. MR. NEWMAN: Andy Guzzetti, what tenure has he had? THE WITNESS: He joined us, I believe, in 2005. MR. NEWMAN: Are all three of those individuals Series 24 principals? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Do you know for a
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: But did you as part of your role as compliance officer, did you review these agreements, questionnaires for suitability? THE WITNESS: These documents what Mr. Jaggs had shown me, in and of itself, does not give you sufficient evidence for suitability. MR. NEWMAN: That wasn't my question. THE WITNESS: Well the answer is no. MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So is it your testimony that the suitability of these investments was reviewed from a supervisory standpoint by the branch managers or the managers you have	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Carl Nicolosi? What period of time was he a manager? THE WITNESS: He was the manager from the time we opened up the Clifton Park office, which I think was 2004. MR. NEWMAN: To the present? THE WITNESS: He's not now. I think over the last year Andy Guzzetti sort of assumed that responsibility. MR. NEWMAN: Andy Guzzetti, what tenure has he had? THE WITNESS: He joined us, I believe, in 2005. MR. NEWMAN: Are all three of those individuals Series 24 principals? THE WITNESS: Yes.

1	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	1ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 - Page 28 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	. 1	DAVID SMITH
2	identified reviewed the investments for	2	He's saying nothing specific that
3	suitability as supervisors of the firm?	3	mentions these LLCs, correct?
4	THE WITNESS: No.	4	THE WITNESS: Yeah. His
5	MR. NEWMAN: So what do you	5	question was specifically to the LLCs,
6	base your statement on that they	6	was there language in the supervisory
7	reviewed it the	7	guide, and the answer is no.
8	THE WITNESS: I know they	8	MR. FRANCESKI: You can't know
9	reviewed some. I know that was their	9	his question, but not to worry, that's
10	responsibility, but I don't know in fact	10	how you were interpreting it.
11	they reviewed every one. I couldn't	11	MR. NEWMAN: Well, that was my
12	possibly know that.	12	question.
13	MR. NEWMAN: Was there a	13	THE WITNESS: That was his
14	written procedure or requirement that	14	question, so the answer is no.
15	the firm had that they were to review	15	MR. NEWMAN: Was there a
16	supervisors were to review these	16	in what in general, where there
17	investments for suitability or other	17	was supervisory review of any securities
18	concerns?	18	transactions within McGinn Smith, how
19	THE WITNESS: I don't think	19	was that annotated or noted? Was there
20	there was a specific reference in our	20	any requirement that specified that?
21	suitability guideline as regards to	21	THE WITNESS: The requirement
22	these LLCs. I think I answered that	22	is that the managers responsible for all
23	earlier.	23	orders, he initials them every night.
24	MR. NEWMAN: Did that concern	24	They were also reviewed by Stephen
25	you as a chief compliance officer for	25	Smith, who was in our compliance
	Page 529		Page 531
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	the firm, that hundreds of people are	1	
	the min, that handreds of beoble are	2	department, eventually became the
3		3	department, eventually became the compliance officer. He reviewed every
3 4	investing substantial amounts of money		compliance officer. He reviewed every
	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no	3	compliance officer. He reviewed every order.
4	investing substantial amounts of money	3 4	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and
4 5	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments?	3 4 5	compliance officer. He reviewed every order.
4 5 6	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review	3 4 5 6	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of McGinn Smith's revenues were derived
4 5 6 7	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	3 4 5 6 7	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of
4 5 6 7 8	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. That's not what he said.	3 4 5 6 7 8	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of McGinn Smith's revenues were derived from these particular LLC offerings?
4 5 6 7 8 9	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: No written	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of McGinn Smith's revenues were derived from these particular LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Let's do the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: No written requirement?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of McGinn Smith's revenues were derived from these particular LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Let's do the math. MR. NEWMAN: Approximately. THE WITNESS: Give me a
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: No written requirement? MR. FRANCESKI: That's not	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of McGinn Smith's revenues were derived from these particular LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Let's do the math. MR. NEWMAN: Approximately.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: No written requirement? MR. FRANCESKI: That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: Was there a written procedure which required them to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of McGinn Smith's revenues were derived from these particular LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Let's do the math. MR. NEWMAN: Approximately. THE WITNESS: Give me a minute. I would guess about 15 percent. MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: No written requirement? MR. FRANCESKI: That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: Was there a written procedure which required them to review these investments for	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of McGinn Smith's revenues were derived from these particular LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Let's do the math. MR. NEWMAN: Approximately. THE WITNESS: Give me a minute. I would guess about 15 percent. MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry. What was that percentage?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: No written requirement? MR. FRANCESKI: That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: Was there a written procedure which required them to review these investments for suitability?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of McGinn Smith's revenues were derived from these particular LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Let's do the math. MR. NEWMAN: Approximately. THE WITNESS: Give me a minute. I would guess about 15 percent. MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry. What was that percentage? THE WITNESS: 15.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: No written requirement? MR. FRANCESKI: That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: Was there a written procedure which required them to review these investments for suitability? THE WITNESS: What I said is I	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of McGinn Smith's revenues were derived from these particular LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Let's do the math. MR. NEWMAN: Approximately. THE WITNESS: Give me a minute. I would guess about 15 percent. MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry. What was that percentage? THE WITNESS: 15. MR. FRANCESKI: What did that
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: No written requirement? MR. FRANCESKI: That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: Was there a written procedure which required them to review these investments for suitability? THE WITNESS: What I said is I am not aware of a specific written	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of McGinn Smith's revenues were derived from these particular LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Let's do the math. MR. NEWMAN: Approximately. THE WITNESS: Give me a minute. I would guess about 15 percent. MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry. What was that percentage? THE WITNESS: 15. MR. FRANCESKI: What did that represent?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: No written requirement? MR. FRANCESKI: That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: Was there a written procedure which required them to review these investments for suitability? THE WITNESS: What I said is I am not aware of a specific written requirement for these LLCs.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of McGinn Smith's revenues were derived from these particular LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Let's do the math. MR. NEWMAN: Approximately. THE WITNESS: Give me a minute. I would guess about 15 percent. MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry. What was that percentage? THE WITNESS: 15. MR. FRANCESKI: What did that represent? THE WITNESS: The question was
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: No written requirement? MR. FRANCESKI: That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: Was there a written procedure which required them to review these investments for suitability? THE WITNESS: What I said is I am not aware of a specific written requirement for these LLCs. MR. FRANCESKI: Mike, focusing	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of McGinn Smith's revenues were derived from these particular LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Let's do the math. MR. NEWMAN: Approximately. THE WITNESS: Give me a minute. I would guess about 15 percent. MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry. What was that percentage? THE WITNESS: 15. MR. FRANCESKI: What did that represent? THE WITNESS: The question was what percentage between the years 2003
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: No written requirement? MR. FRANCESKI: That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: Was there a written procedure which required them to review these investments for suitability? THE WITNESS: What I said is I am not aware of a specific written requirement for these LLCs. MR. FRANCESKI: Mike, focusing on these LLCs, all orders, there's a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of McGinn Smith's revenues were derived from these particular LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Let's do the math. MR. NEWMAN: Approximately. THE WITNESS: Give me a minute. I would guess about 15 percent. MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry. What was that percentage? THE WITNESS: 15. MR. FRANCESKI: What did that represent? THE WITNESS: The question was what percentage between the years 2003 and 2005, '6, whatever, what percentage
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: No written requirement? MR. FRANCESKI: That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: Was there a written procedure which required them to review these investments for suitability? THE WITNESS: What I said is I am not aware of a specific written requirement for these LLCs. MR. FRANCESKI: Mike, focusing on these LLCs, all orders, there's a written procedure that the branch	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of McGinn Smith's revenues were derived from these particular LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Let's do the math. MR. NEWMAN: Approximately. THE WITNESS: Give me a minute. I would guess about 15 percent. MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry. What was that percentage? THE WITNESS: 15. MR. FRANCESKI: What did that represent? THE WITNESS: The question was what percentage between the years 2003 and 2005, '6, whatever, what percentage of the revenues was attributed to the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: No written requirement? MR. FRANCESKI: That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: Was there a written procedure which required them to review these investments for suitability? THE WITNESS: What I said is I am not aware of a specific written requirement for these LLCs. MR. FRANCESKI: Mike, focusing on these LLCs, all orders, there's a written procedure that the branch manager review all orders. This is an	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of McGinn Smith's revenues were derived from these particular LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Let's do the math. MR. NEWMAN: Approximately. THE WITNESS: Give me a minute. I would guess about 15 percent. MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry. What was that percentage? THE WITNESS: 15. MR. FRANCESKI: What did that represent? THE WITNESS: The question was what percentage between the years 2003 and 2005, '6, whatever, what percentage of the revenues was attributed to the LLCs.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: No written requirement? MR. FRANCESKI: That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: Was there a written procedure which required them to review these investments for suitability? THE WITNESS: What I said is I am not aware of a specific written requirement for these LLCs. MR. FRANCESKI: Mike, focusing on these LLCs, all orders, there's a written procedure that the branch manager review all orders. This is an order. I think he's answering you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of McGinn Smith's revenues were derived from these particular LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Let's do the math. MR. NEWMAN: Approximately. THE WITNESS: Give me a minute. I would guess about 15 percent. MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry. What was that percentage? THE WITNESS: 15. MR. FRANCESKI: What did that represent? THE WITNESS: The question was what percentage between the years 2003 and 2005, '6, whatever, what percentage of the revenues was attributed to the LLCs. MR. FRANCESKI: All right.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	investing substantial amounts of money in these offerings and there was no requirement that the supervisor review those investments? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: No written requirement? MR. FRANCESKI: That's not what he said. MR. NEWMAN: Was there a written procedure which required them to review these investments for suitability? THE WITNESS: What I said is I am not aware of a specific written requirement for these LLCs. MR. FRANCESKI: Mike, focusing on these LLCs, all orders, there's a written procedure that the branch manager review all orders. This is an	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	compliance officer. He reviewed every order. MR. NEWMAN: Between 2003 and 2007, what percentage, approximately, of McGinn Smith's revenues were derived from these particular LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Let's do the math. MR. NEWMAN: Approximately. THE WITNESS: Give me a minute. I would guess about 15 percent. MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry. What was that percentage? THE WITNESS: 15. MR. FRANCESKI: What did that represent? THE WITNESS: The question was what percentage between the years 2003 and 2005, '6, whatever, what percentage of the revenues was attributed to the LLCs.

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 29 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	that you have in the manual, do those	2	order tickets you are talking about?
3	apply to both brokerage business and	3	THE WITNESS: Those would be
4	application way business such as	4	order tickets, right.
5	promissory notes?	5	MR. RATTINER: So how does
6	MR. FRANCESKI: Do you	6	that relate to the subscription?
7	understand that term?	7	THE WITNESS: Because there's
8	THE WITNESS: That is a new	8	an order ticket associated with these.
9	term to me. I have only been in the	9	MR. RATTINER: Would the
10	business 30 years so why should I know?	10	ticket be attached to the subscription
11	Are you referring to all private	11	document at that moment that they are
12	placements, Chris?	12	signing it?
13	MR. RATTINER: Correct, versus	13	THE WITNESS: Not at that
14	the brokerage account going through NFS?	14	
15	THE WITNESS: Without looking	15	moment. Generally, what the
16		16	procedure procedure is an incorrect
17	at the specific language, I wouldn't	-	term. Often practice would be that the
i e	answer that one way or the other.	17	broker would, in effect, place an order
18	MR. RATTINER: I know you said	18	by way of the ticket. That would be
19	the procedures don't have specific	19	part of the daily ticket. That would be
20	procedures regarding the LLCs so what I	20	reviewed by the manager.
21	am trying to derive is whether or not	21	Subsequently to that, not
22	the procedures have procedures for	22	always, but quite often, the
23	non-brokerage business?	23	subscription agreement would come in
24	THE WITNESS: Yeah, I think	24	along with the questionnaire. That
25	the Page 533	25	would generally be collected by the Page 535
		 	
,	DAVID CMITH	1	DAVID CMITH
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am	2	broker, often reviewed by the manager.
2 3	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go	2	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time.
2 3 4	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer.	2 3 4	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done
2 3 4 5	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures	2 3 4 5	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time.
2 3 4 5 6	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are	2 3 4 5 6	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not	2 3 4 5 6 7	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private placement and an order to buy a hundred	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and eventually by eventually, you know,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private placement and an order to buy a hundred shares of IBM.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and eventually by eventually, you know, next day or two days, depending on my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private placement and an order to buy a hundred shares of IBM. MR. RATTINER: And how would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and eventually by eventually, you know, next day or two days, depending on my availability, by way of inner office
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private placement and an order to buy a hundred shares of IBM. MR. RATTINER: And how would the manager evidence his approval on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and eventually by eventually, you know, next day or two days, depending on my availability, by way of inner office mail, would find its way to my desk at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private placement and an order to buy a hundred shares of IBM. MR. RATTINER: And how would the manager evidence his approval on the document that Mr. Jaggs provided?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and eventually by eventually, you know, next day or two days, depending on my availability, by way of inner office mail, would find its way to my desk at which point I would review.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private placement and an order to buy a hundred shares of IBM. MR. RATTINER: And how would the manager evidence his approval on the document that Mr. Jaggs provided? THE WITNESS: I don't think he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and eventually by eventually, you know, next day or two days, depending on my availability, by way of inner office mail, would find its way to my desk at which point I would review. MR. RATTINER: Now, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private placement and an order to buy a hundred shares of IBM. MR. RATTINER: And how would the manager evidence his approval on the document that Mr. Jaggs provided? THE WITNESS: I don't think he would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and eventually by eventually, you know, next day or two days, depending on my availability, by way of inner office mail, would find its way to my desk at which point I would review. MR. RATTINER: Now, the signature on the would the manager
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private placement and an order to buy a hundred shares of IBM. MR. RATTINER: And how would the manager evidence his approval on the document that Mr. Jaggs provided? THE WITNESS: I don't think he would MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and eventually by eventually, you know, next day or two days, depending on my availability, by way of inner office mail, would find its way to my desk at which point I would review. MR. RATTINER: Now, the signature on the would the manager sign the ticket or sign off or initial?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private placement and an order to buy a hundred shares of IBM. MR. RATTINER: And how would the manager evidence his approval on the document that Mr. Jaggs provided? THE WITNESS: I don't think he would MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. THE WITNESS: evidence his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and eventually by eventually, you know, next day or two days, depending on my availability, by way of inner office mail, would find its way to my desk at which point I would review. MR. RATTINER: Now, the signature on the would the manager sign the ticket or sign off or initial? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private placement and an order to buy a hundred shares of IBM. MR. RATTINER: And how would the manager evidence his approval on the document that Mr. Jaggs provided? THE WITNESS: I don't think he would MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. THE WITNESS: evidence his approval by initialing or signing. They	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and eventually by eventually, you know, next day or two days, depending on my availability, by way of inner office mail, would find its way to my desk at which point I would review. MR. RATTINER: Now, the signature on the would the manager sign the ticket or sign off or initial? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but go ahead.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private placement and an order to buy a hundred shares of IBM. MR. RATTINER: And how would the manager evidence his approval on the document that Mr. Jaggs provided? THE WITNESS: I don't think he would MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. THE WITNESS: evidence his approval by initialing or signing. They review the orders, and they may or may	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and eventually by eventually, you know, next day or two days, depending on my availability, by way of inner office mail, would find its way to my desk at which point I would review. MR. RATTINER: Now, the signature on the would the manager sign the ticket or sign off or initial? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I believe
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private placement and an order to buy a hundred shares of IBM. MR. RATTINER: And how would the manager evidence his approval on the document that Mr. Jaggs provided? THE WITNESS: I don't think he would MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. THE WITNESS: evidence his approval by initialing or signing. They review the orders, and they may or may not initial each order. I know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and eventually by eventually, you know, next day or two days, depending on my availability, by way of inner office mail, would find its way to my desk at which point I would review. MR. RATTINER: Now, the signature on the would the manager sign the ticket or sign off or initial? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I believe the procedure was, and it may vary, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private placement and an order to buy a hundred shares of IBM. MR. RATTINER: And how would the manager evidence his approval on the document that Mr. Jaggs provided? THE WITNESS: I don't think he would MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. THE WITNESS: evidence his approval by initialing or signing. They review the orders, and they may or may not initial each order. I know sometimes they would, over the course of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and eventually by eventually, you know, next day or two days, depending on my availability, by way of inner office mail, would find its way to my desk at which point I would review. MR. RATTINER: Now, the signature on the would the manager sign the ticket or sign off or initial? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I believe the procedure was, and it may vary, but over time, practice sometimes take
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private placement and an order to buy a hundred shares of IBM. MR. RATTINER: And how would the manager evidence his approval on the document that Mr. Jaggs provided? THE WITNESS: I don't think he would MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. THE WITNESS: evidence his approval by initialing or signing. They review the orders, and they may or may not initial each order. I know sometimes they would, over the course of time, on a daily basis, would have a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and eventually by eventually, you know, next day or two days, depending on my availability, by way of inner office mail, would find its way to my desk at which point I would review. MR. RATTINER: Now, the signature on the would the manager sign the ticket or sign off or initial? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I believe the procedure was, and it may vary, but over time, practice sometimes take precedence, rather than initial every
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private placement and an order to buy a hundred shares of IBM. MR. RATTINER: And how would the manager evidence his approval on the document that Mr. Jaggs provided? THE WITNESS: I don't think he would MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. THE WITNESS: evidence his approval by initialing or signing. They review the orders, and they may or may not initial each order. I know sometimes they would, over the course of time, on a daily basis, would have a stack of orders. They would review them	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and eventually by eventually, you know, next day or two days, depending on my availability, by way of inner office mail, would find its way to my desk at which point I would review. MR. RATTINER: Now, the signature on the would the manager sign the ticket or sign off or initial? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I believe the procedure was, and it may vary, but over time, practice sometimes take precedence, rather than initial every single ticket, if you had 35 tickets for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private placement and an order to buy a hundred shares of IBM. MR. RATTINER: And how would the manager evidence his approval on the document that Mr. Jaggs provided? THE WITNESS: I don't think he would MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. THE WITNESS: evidence his approval by initialing or signing. They review the orders, and they may or may not initial each order. I know sometimes they would, over the course of time, on a daily basis, would have a stack of orders. They would review them and they would initial the top order.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and eventually by eventually, you know, next day or two days, depending on my availability, by way of inner office mail, would find its way to my desk at which point I would review. MR. RATTINER: Now, the signature on the would the manager sign the ticket or sign off or initial? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I believe the procedure was, and it may vary, but over time, practice sometimes take precedence, rather than initial every single ticket, if you had 35 tickets for the day, and you were reviewing all the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. I am going to object to that question, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: The procedures would apply to whatever business we are doing. I mean, you know, we are not distinguishing between a private placement and an order to buy a hundred shares of IBM. MR. RATTINER: And how would the manager evidence his approval on the document that Mr. Jaggs provided? THE WITNESS: I don't think he would MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. THE WITNESS: evidence his approval by initialing or signing. They review the orders, and they may or may not initial each order. I know sometimes they would, over the course of time, on a daily basis, would have a stack of orders. They would review them	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	broker, often reviewed by the manager. I can't say if it was done all the time. In fact, I would doubt if it was done all the time. It would then find its way to Patty Sicluna who we referred to. Patty would process the rest of it, and eventually by eventually, you know, next day or two days, depending on my availability, by way of inner office mail, would find its way to my desk at which point I would review. MR. RATTINER: Now, the signature on the would the manager sign the ticket or sign off or initial? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. Asked and answered, but go ahead. THE WITNESS: Yeah. I believe the procedure was, and it may vary, but over time, practice sometimes take precedence, rather than initial every single ticket, if you had 35 tickets for

	- Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4	4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 30 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	the top ticket would be initialed,	2	MR. RATTINER: Okay. So that
3	bundled and put away.	3	would still fall under your purview?
4	MR. RATTINER: Okay. And what	4	THE WITNESS: I think you will
5	would that signature represent?	5	find that the vast majority of the
6	THE WITNESS: That they had	6	signatures are mine.
7	reviewed the tickets.	7	MR. RATTINER: Okay. Go
8	MR. RATTINER: For a	8	ahead.
9	non-brokerage customer, where there's no	9	MR. NEWMAN: So I am clear,
10	New Account form through NFS, how would	10	there was a requirement that for these
11	they determine suitability by reviewing	11	LLC investments that there be an order
12	just the ticket?	12	ticket completed by the broker?
13	THE WITNESS: I don't know the	13	THE WITNESS: Yes. And I
14	time frame, but at some point in time	14	don't know if that was consistent from
15	we, for non-brokerage accounts or those	15	2003 to 2008, but at some point
16	that had an account with the clearing	16	procedures changed and yes, we required
17	firm, in this case NFS, or at least in	17	a ticket.
18	recent years NFS, we developed the form	18	MR. NEWMAN: When,
19	of which they filled out and basically	19	approximately, did that go into effect?
20	matched. In terms of information, the	20	THE WITNESS: I think it's
21	same information that was supplied on	21	been in effect quite a while, but I
22	the New Account form. I don't know	22	couldn't tell if it was 2003 or 2005,
23	exactly when that timing was. There was	23	but it's been in effect for quite a
24	a period of time when we didn't have	24	while.
25	that, and there was a period of time	25	MR. NEWMAN: And what
	Page 537		Page 539
,	DAVID CMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
1 2	DAVID SMITH	2	information would be on the order ticket
2	when we felt that that was necessary to	3	for the LLC investments?
3	have it.	4	
4	MR. RATTINER: And what was	5	THE WITNESS: Basically, what they would buy, you know, whether it was
5	is Mr. Smith's role started in	6	the senior tranche of Third Albany
6	September Steve Smith's role started	7	Income Notes and the rate of interest
7	in September 2007?	8	
8	THE WITNESS: No. He was	9	and how much, obviously, that sort of thing.
9 10	actually active before that but he	10	MR. NEWMAN: But there would
11	didn't have the supervisory designation.	11	be no background information about the
12	But he worked in compliance. He worked in the administrative side of it but he	12	customer?
13	in the administrative side of it, but he	13	THE WITNESS: No.
14	didn't have the responsibility until he	14	BY MR. JAGGS:
15	successfully passed his 24, which I believe the date was sometime in	15	Q Mr. Smith, would you consider the
16	September/October '07, I think is the	16	fact that Miss invested \$25,000 in a Third
17	date.	17	Albany Income junior note when her net worth is
18	MR. RATTINER: And what would	18	stated to be between 50,000 and a hundred thousand as
19	his role be with reviewing the private	19	a red flag?
20	placements?	20	A Possibly, possibly. Again, customers
21	•	21	have varying degrees of risk tolerance and
22	THE WITNESS: Really, I don't believe Stephen reviewed daily	22	objectives. Generally, you know, when things are
23	tickets, initial daily tickets. I don't	23	working out, they have all sorts of risk tolerances.
24	believe Stephen ever ended up reviewing	24	When things happen, they suddenly discovered that
25	the private placements, per se.	25	they didn't have that kind of tolerance. But I don't
-	Page 538	-	Page 540
L	1 480 330	1	1 450 540

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	lent 4	- 27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 31 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	think I do not subscribe to the theory that if	2	be redeemed, and what I was attempting to do here is,
3	someone has a limited income, what we will refer to	3	best as I recall this, was that he had in fact missed
4	as a limited income of 25 to 50,000, they are not	4	his ability to redeem the note by negative consent
5	entitled to take risk, clients want to take risks all	5	and that therefore we were now into '08 when things
6	the time.	6	were no longer in a position certainly, were
7	Q And in this situation would it be	7	what we had indicated to our investors that there was
8	your practice to go back to the branch manager and	8	some difficulty with liquidity, and so we had, as per
9	have the branch manager get further information	9	my language here, basically suggesting that now that
10	regarding the client's net worth?	10	he's trying to, in effect, redeem this, that would
11	A May or may not. I may have done	11	not be appropriate.
12	that; I may not have done that.	12	That is the best of my recollection.
13	MR. JAGGS: At this time Staff	13	I think I think it had a second leg to it. I
14	would like to introduce Exhibit Number	14	think there was, subsequent to that, Mr. Price
15		15	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
16	9. It's an e-mail from Georgia		continued to work with us and work with our
17	Goldstein to dated May	16	attorneys. Since that time I think the issue has
	5th, 2009. And second page is a letter	17	been laid to rest.
18	to dated February 15th,	18	MR. JAGGS: Okay. Okay. I
19	2008, total two pages.	19	appreciate that explanation. At this
20	(Whereupon Exhibit 9 is	20	point Staff would like to introduce
21	Marked.)	21	Exhibit Number 10.
22	THE WITNESS: (Reviewing).	22	Exhibit number 10 is an e-mail
23	Yes.	23	from David Rees to mailbox@lexsmith.com
24	BY MR. JAGGS:	24	dated August 9th, 2007, and contains
25	Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this	25	portfolio information for First
	Page 541		Page 543
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
. 2	document?	2	Independent Income Notes and Third
· 2	document? A I do.	2	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five
· 2 3 4	document? A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what	2 3 4	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages.
2 3 4 5	document? A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr.	2 3 4 5	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is
2 3 4 5 6	document? A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. and what the letter is referring to?	2 3 4 5	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.)
2 3 4 5 6	document? A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. and what the letter is referring to? MR. FRANCESKI: This document	2 3 4 5 6 7	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	document? A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. letter is referring to? MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	document? A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. and what the letter is referring to? MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS: Q The letter, I'm sorry.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS: Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	document? A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. letter is referring to? MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS: Q The letter, I'm sorry. A Yeah. Best of my recollections, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS: Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this e-mail?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS: Q The letter, I'm sorry. A Yeah. Best of my recollections, the are folks from the Binghamton area, owns	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS: Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this e-mail? A I don't.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. and what the letter is referring to? MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS: Q The letter, I'm sorry. A Yeah. Best of my recollections, the are folks from the Binghamton area, owns Wholesale Foods, probably worth a hundred	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS: Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this e-mail? A I don't. Q Do you recognize the schedules on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. and what the letter is referring to? MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS: Q The letter, I'm sorry. A Yeah. Best of my recollections, the are folks from the Binghamton area, owns Wholesale Foods, probably worth a hundred million dollars, if they are worth a dollar. My	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS: Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this e-mail? A I don't. Q Do you recognize the schedules on Pages 2 through 5?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. and what the letter is referring to? MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS: Q The letter, I'm sorry. A Yeah. Best of my recollections, the are folks from the Binghamton area, owns Wholesale Foods, probably worth a hundred million dollars, if they are worth a dollar. My recollection was, is that Mr.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS: Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this e-mail? A I don't. Q Do you recognize the schedules on Pages 2 through 5? A I don't recall these. I think I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. and what the letter is referring to? MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS: Q The letter, I'm sorry. A Yeah. Best of my recollections, the are folks from the Binghamton area, owns Wholesale Foods, probably worth a hundred million dollars, if they are worth a dollar. My recollection was, is that Mr. by negative consent rolled his note, did not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS: Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this e-mail? A I don't. Q Do you recognize the schedules on Pages 2 through 5? A I don't recall these. I think I testified earlier, and this was my belief, that Bill
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS: Q The letter, I'm sorry. A Yeah. Best of my recollections, the are folks from the Binghamton area, owns Wholesale Foods, probably worth a hundred million dollars, if they are worth a dollar. My recollection was, is that Mr. by negative consent rolled his note, did not indicate.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS: Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this e-mail? A I don't. Q Do you recognize the schedules on Pages 2 through 5? A I don't recall these. I think I testified earlier, and this was my belief, that Bill Lex asked any number of times for portfolio
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. and what the letter is referring to? MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS: Q The letter, I'm sorry. A Yeah. Best of my recollections, the are folks from the Binghamton area, owns Wholesale Foods, probably worth a hundred million dollars, if they are worth a dollar. My recollection was, is that Mr. Mr. Mr. by negative consent rolled his note, did not indicate. I believe Mr. then	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS: Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this e-mail? A I don't. Q Do you recognize the schedules on Pages 2 through 5? A I don't recall these. I think I testified earlier, and this was my belief, that Bill Lex asked any number of times for portfolio breakdowns, and I both testified and don't remember
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. and what the letter is referring to? MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS: Q The letter, I'm sorry. A Yeah. Best of my recollections, the are folks from the Binghamton area, owns Wholesale Foods, probably worth a hundred million dollars, if they are worth a dollar. My recollection was, is that Mr. by negative consent rolled his note, did not indicate. I believe Mr. then subsequently died, and the attorney for the estate,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS: Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this e-mail? A I don't. Q Do you recognize the schedules on Pages 2 through 5? A I don't recall these. I think I testified earlier, and this was my belief, that Bill Lex asked any number of times for portfolio breakdowns, and I both testified and don't remember ever giving it to him. I think I had always
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. and what the letter is referring to? MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS: Q The letter, I'm sorry. A Yeah. Best of my recollections, the are folks from the Binghamton area, owns Wholesale Foods, probably worth a hundred million dollars, if they are worth a dollar. My recollection was, is that Mr. Mr. Mr. by negative consent rolled his note, did not indicate. I believe Mr. then	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS: Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this e-mail? A I don't. Q Do you recognize the schedules on Pages 2 through 5? A I don't recall these. I think I testified earlier, and this was my belief, that Bill Lex asked any number of times for portfolio breakdowns, and I both testified and don't remember
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. and what the letter is referring to? MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS: Q The letter, I'm sorry. A Yeah. Best of my recollections, the are folks from the Binghamton area, owns Wholesale Foods, probably worth a hundred million dollars, if they are worth a dollar. My recollection was, is that Mr. by negative consent rolled his note, did not indicate. I believe Mr. then subsequently died, and the attorney for the estate,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS: Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this e-mail? A I don't. Q Do you recognize the schedules on Pages 2 through 5? A I don't recall these. I think I testified earlier, and this was my belief, that Bill Lex asked any number of times for portfolio breakdowns, and I both testified and don't remember ever giving it to him. I think I had always
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. and what the letter is referring to? MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS: Q The letter, I'm sorry. A Yeah. Best of my recollections, the are folks from the Binghamton area, owns Wholesale Foods, probably worth a hundred million dollars, if they are worth a dollar. My recollection was, is that Mr. Mr. Mr. Mr. Subsequently died, and the attorney for the estate, which is this Mr. Price I think we saw his name	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS: Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this e-mail? A I don't. Q Do you recognize the schedules on Pages 2 through 5? A I don't recall these. I think I testified earlier, and this was my belief, that Bill Lex asked any number of times for portfolio breakdowns, and I both testified and don't remember ever giving it to him. I think I had always indicated we would give it to him by category,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. and what the letter is referring to? MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS: Q The letter, I'm sorry. A Yeah. Best of my recollections, the are folks from the Binghamton area, owns Wholesale Foods, probably worth a hundred million dollars, if they are worth a dollar. My recollection was, is that Mr. Mr. Mr. Mr. by negative consent rolled his note, did not indicate. I believe Mr. then subsequently died, and the attorney for the estate, which is this Mr. Price I think we saw his name somewhere on here, the e-mail, he was the attorney,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS: Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this e-mail? A I don't. Q Do you recognize the schedules on Pages 2 through 5? A I don't recall these. I think I testified earlier, and this was my belief, that Bill Lex asked any number of times for portfolio breakdowns, and I both testified and don't remember ever giving it to him. I think I had always indicated we would give it to him by category, insurance, what have you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. and what the letter is referring to? MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS: Q The letter, I'm sorry. A Yeah. Best of my recollections, the are folks from the Binghamton area, owns Wholesale Foods, probably worth a hundred million dollars, if they are worth a dollar. My recollection was, is that Mr. Mr. Mr. by negative consent rolled his note, did not indicate. I believe Mr. then subsequently died, and the attorney for the estate, which is this Mr. Price I think we saw his name somewhere on here, the e-mail, he was the attorney, and he was trying to basically, for estate purposes,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS: Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this e-mail? A I don't. Q Do you recognize the schedules on Pages 2 through 5? A I don't recall these. I think I testified earlier, and this was my belief, that Bill Lex asked any number of times for portfolio breakdowns, and I both testified and don't remember ever giving it to him. I think I had always indicated we would give it to him by category, insurance, what have you. This is obviously something different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS: Q The letter, I'm sorry. A Yeah. Best of my recollections, the are folks from the Binghamton area, owns Wholesale Foods, probably worth a hundred million dollars, if they are worth a dollar. My recollection was, is that Mr. By negative consent rolled his note, did not indicate. I believe Mr. Subsequently died, and the attorney for the estate, which is this Mr. Price I think we saw his name somewhere on here, the e-mail, he was the attorney, and he was trying to basically, for estate purposes, they didn't need it for liquidity, but he was looking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS: Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this e-mail? A I don't. Q Do you recognize the schedules on Pages 2 through 5? A I don't recall these. I think I testified earlier, and this was my belief, that Bill Lex asked any number of times for portfolio breakdowns, and I both testified and don't remember ever giving it to him. I think I had always indicated we would give it to him by category, insurance, what have you. This is obviously something different than that, shows not all the investments but shows
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A I do. Q Could you please explain kind of what was behind your letter to Mr. and what the letter is referring to? MR. FRANCESKI: This document being the e-mail, the letter or both? BY MR. JAGGS: Q The letter, I'm sorry. A Yeah. Best of my recollections, the are folks from the Binghamton area, owns Wholesale Foods, probably worth a hundred million dollars, if they are worth a dollar. My recollection was, is that Mr. Mr. Mr. Mr. by negative consent rolled his note, did not indicate. I believe Mr. then subsequently died, and the attorney for the estate, which is this Mr. Price I think we saw his name somewhere on here, the e-mail, he was the attorney, and he was trying to basically, for estate purposes, they didn't need it for liquidity, but he was looking to wind down the estate.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Independent Income Notes and Third Albany Income Notes, a total of five pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 10 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). Go ahead. BY MR. JAGGS: Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this e-mail? A I don't. Q Do you recognize the schedules on Pages 2 through 5? A I don't recall these. I think I testified earlier, and this was my belief, that Bill Lex asked any number of times for portfolio breakdowns, and I both testified and don't remember ever giving it to him. I think I had always indicated we would give it to him by category, insurance, what have you. This is obviously something different than that, shows not all the investments but shows not all the assets of the two funds, and obviously

1 DAVID SMITH 2 think it's highly unlikely that Dave sent this on his 3 own. I mean, you know, it's kind of not the way the 4 firm works. So I would have to assume he showed it 5 to me, and I probably having had 15 calls from Bill, 6 said, okay, do it. But I don't know with certainty, 7 but that would be a logical conclusion. 8 The only other conclusion is that 9 Dave Rees took it upon himself to do that, and 10 that's that's just not likely within our firm. 11 Q So you don't recall specific 12 conversation with Dave Rees? 13 A No. Q Did, on or around August 9th, 2007, do you recall ever receiving a phone call from 16 William Lex discussing the portfolio holdings? A I don't but Bill was you know, 18 Bill, if I didn't specifically menton him, he was 19 certainly the one I had in mind, and had, for a 19 number of times had been interested in that sort of 21 thing. He was evidently had some interest from his 22 dients. 23 I think he was, you know, in the 24 process of making sales and wanted to do that, much 25 as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 1 DAVID SMITH 2 that, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me 3 down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but 4 I don't remember the specific conversation. I do 5 remember conversations where Bill asking for that 6 information, and most of the time I successfully told 7 him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I'v 8 articulated earlier, and I continued to insist that 8 DAVID SMITH 8 TDAVID SMITH 9 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 The WITNESS: (Reviewing). 1 This investigation was only for 2003. 1 This investigation was only for 2003. 1 This investigation was only for 2003.
think it's highly unlikely that Dave sent this on his own. I mean, you know, it's kind of not the way the firm works. So I would have to assume he showed it to me, and I probably having had 15 calls from Bill, said, okay, do it. But I don't know with certainty, but that would be a logical conclusion. The only other conclusion is that Dave Rees took it upon himself to do that, and that's that's just not likely within our firm. Q So you don't recall specific conversation with Dave Rees? A No. Q Did, on or around August 9th, 2007, do you recall ever receiving a phone call from William Lex discussing the portfolio holdings? A I don't but Bill was you know, Bill, if I didn't specifically mention him, he was certainly the one I had in mind, and had, for a number of times had been interested in that sort of thing. He was evidently had some interest from his clients. I think he was, you know, in the process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH That, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but I don't remember the specific conversation. I do remember conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've insight as an investor as opposed to anybody else. Mr. Lex is a, you know, is a persistent sort of guy, and as I said, there may have been a time when, after asking me, and I maybe even had said to Dave Rees, you know, put something together for Bill, and let's move on. I don't recall specifically. MR. FRANCESKI: Let me caution Mr. Smith. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know what happened. Sepculation is not going to help these folks. If you know happened. Sepculation is not going to help these folks. If you know happened. Sepculation is not going to help these folks. MR. RATTINER: Subsequent to MR. RATTINER: All right. MR. JAGGS:
own. I mean, you know, it's kind of not the way the firm works. So I would have to assume he showed it to me, and I probably having had 15 calls from Bill, said, okay, do it. But I don't know with certainty, but that would be a logical conclusion. The only other conclusion is that Bave Rees took it upon himself to do that, and Dave Rees, you know, put something together for Bill, and let's move on. I don't recall specific conversation with Dave Rees? A No. Q Did, on or around August 9th, 2007, 14 help these folks. If you know what happened, testify to what you know what happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help them. A I don't but Bill was – you know, 17 his investigation was only for 2003. I think he was, you know, in the process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but I don't remember the specific conversation. I do remember conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told for member conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told for member conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told for member conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told for member conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told for member conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told for member conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told for member conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told for member conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told for member conversations where Bill seed for the p
firm works. So I would have to assume he showed it to me, and I probably having had 15 calls from Bill, said, okay, do it. But I don't know with certainty, but that would be a logical conclusion. The only other conclusion is that Dave Rees took it upon himself to do that, and that's that's just not likely within our firm. Q So you don't recall specific conversation with Dave Rees? A No. Q Did, on or around August 9th, 2007, do you recall ever receiving a phone call from William Lex discussing the portfolio holdings? A I don't but Bill was you know, Bill, if I didn't specifically mention him, he was certainly the one I had in mind, and had, for a number of times had been interested in that sort of thing. He was evidently had some interest from his clients. I think he was, you know, in the process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH that, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but I don't remember the specific conversation. I do remember conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told in me didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've The WITNESS: (Reviewing). Mr. Lex is a, you know, there may have been a time when, after asking me, and I maybe even had said to Dave Rees, you know, put something together for Bill, and let's move on. I don't recall specifically. MR. FRANCESKI: Let me caution Mr. Smith, Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know what happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know what happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help them. MR. RATTINER: Subsequent to this e-mail on August 9th, did Mr. Lex redeem any of his n
to me, and I probably having had 15 calls from Bill, said, okay, do it. But I don't know with certainty, but that would be a logical conclusion. The only other conclusion is that Dave Rees took it upon himself to do that, and that's that's just not likely within our firm. Q So you don't recall specific conversation with Dave Rees? A No. Q Did, on or around August 9th, 2007, do you recall ever receiving a phone call from William Lex discussing the portfolio holdings? A I don't but Bill was you know, Bill, if I didn't specifically mention him, he was certainly the one I had in mind, and had, for a number of times had been interested in that sort of thing. He was evidently had some interest from his dients. I think he was, you know, in the process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH October 15th, 2002, from David Smith to DR Investor, a total of two pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). THE WITNESS: (Reviewing).
there may have been a time when, after asking me, and I maybe even had said to Dave Rees, you know, put something together for Bill, and let's move on. I don't recall specifically. Q So you don't recall specific conversation with Dave Rees? A No. Q Did, on or around August 9th, 2007, do you recall ever receiving a phone call from William Lex discussing the portfolio holdings? A I don't but Bill was — you know, 17 mumber of times had been interested in that sort of thing. He was evidently had some interest from his clients. I think he was, you know, in the process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH That, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but I don't remember the specific conversation. I do do make the time for the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information in the process of making for that information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told informat
but that would be a logical conclusion. The only other conclusion is that Dave Rees took it upon himself to do that, and that's that's just not likely within our firm. Q So you don't recall specific conversation with Dave Rees? A No. Did, on or around August 9th, 2007, do you recall ever receiving a phone call from William Lex discussing the portfolio holdings? A I don't but Bill was you know, Bill, if I didn't specifically mention him, he was certainly the one I had in mind, and had, for a number of times had been interested in that sort of thing. He was evidently had some interest from his clients. I think he was, you know, in the process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH That, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but I don't remember the specific conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told information. The with and exist move, put I may be even had don't treal specific to that, and don't treall specifically. Dave Rees, you know, I
The only other conclusion is that Dave Rees took it upon himself to do that, and that's that's just not likely within our firm. Q So you don't recall specific conversation with Dave Rees? A No. Q Did, on or around August 9th, 2007, do you recall ever receiving a phone call from William Lex discussing the portfolio holdings? A I don't but Bill was you know, Bill, if I didn't specifically mention him, he was certainly the one I had in mind, and had, for a number of times had been interested in that sort of thing. He was evidently had some interest from his clients. I think he was, you know, in the process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH Cotober 15th, 2002, from David Smith to DR Investor, a total of two pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 is memember conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've DAVID SSITH THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). This investigation was only for 2003.
Dave Rees took it upon himself to do that, and that's — that's just not likely within our firm. Q So you don't recall specific conversation with Dave Rees? A No. Q Did, on or around August 9th, 2007, 14 happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help them. A I don't but Bill was — you know, 17 MR. RATTINER: Subsequent to this e-mail on August 9th, did Mr. Lex certainly the one I had in mind, and had, for a 19 number of times had been interested in that sort of 20 thing. He was evidently had some interest from his 21 clients. I think he was, you know, in the process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH that, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but I don't remember the specific conversation. I do don't recall specifically. MR. FRANCESKI: Let me caution Mr. Smith. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know what happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help these. MR. RATTINER: Subsequent to this e-mail on August 9th, did Mr. Lex redeem any of his notes? THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that. MR. RATTINER: Subsequent to this e-mail on August 9th, did Mr. Lex redeem any of his notes? THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that. MR. RATTINER: All right. MR. PADVID SMITH DAVID SMITH THAT DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH THAT DAVID
that's that's just not likely within our firm. Q So you don't recall specific conversation with Dave Rees? A No. Q Did, on or around August 9th, 2007, do you recall ever receiving a phone call from William Lex discussing the portfolio holdings? A I don't but Bill was you know, Bill, if I didn't specifically mention him, he was certainly the one I had in mind, and had, for a number of times had been interested in that sort of thing. He was evidently had some interest from his clients. I think he was, you know, in the process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH that, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but for information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've don't recall specifically. MR. FRANCESKI: Let me caution Mr. Smith. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know what happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know what happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know what happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know what happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know know hat happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know know hat happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know know hat happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know know hat happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know hat happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know hat happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know hat happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know hat happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If appened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If appened. Speculation is not going to help these
11 Q So you don't recall specific conversation with Dave Rees? 13 A No. 14 Q Did, on or around August 9th, 2007, 15 do you recall ever receiving a phone call from 15 help these folks. If you know what happened, testify to what you know happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know what happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 16 William Lex discussing the portfolio holdings? 17 A I don't but Bill was you know, 17 MR. RATTINER: Subsequent to this e-mail on August 9th, did Mr. Lex redeem any of his notes? 18 In think he was evidently had some interest from his clients. 20 In think he was, you know, in the process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 1 DAVID SMITH 2 that, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but I don't remember the specific conversation. I do for member conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've in the page solution is not going to help these folks. If you know what happened, testify to what you know happened testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know what happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know what happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know what happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know hat happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to the help them. 18 If it information is not going to the help them. 19 The WITNESS: I don't know hat happened. Speculation is not going to the help them. 20 The WITNESS: I don't know hat happened. Speculation is not going to the help them. 21 The WITNESS: I don't know the
conversation with Dave Rees? A No. A No. Did, on or around August 9th, 2007, by do you recall ever receiving a phone call from William Lex discussing the portfolio holdings? A I don't but Bill was – you know, Bill, if I didn't specifically mention him, he was certainly the one I had in mind, and had, for a number of times had been interested in that sort of thing. He was evidently had some interest from his clients. I think he was, you know, in the process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH That, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but I don't remember the specific conversation. I do remember conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've The MR. Smith. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know what happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help these folks. If you know what happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help them. MR. RATTINER: Subsequent to this e-mail on August 9th, did Mr. Lex redeem any of his notes? THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that. MR. RATTINER: All right. MR. JAGGS: At this point Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 11. It is a letter dated Page 545 Page 545 DAVID SMITH That, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). This investigation was only for 2003.
A No. 13 help these folks. If you know what happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help theme. 15 help these folks. If you know what happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 16 William Lex discussing the portfolio holdings? 16 help them. 17 A I don't but Bill was you know, 18 Bill, if I didn't specifically mention him, he was 19 certainly the one I had in mind, and had, for a 19 number of times had been interested in that sort of 10 thing. He was evidently had some interest from his 10 clients. 11 Think he was, you know, in the 12 clients. 12 I think he was, you know, in the 13 help these folks. If you know what happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 16 Happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 The WITNES: I don't what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 19 The WITNES: Subsequent to help them. 10 The WITNES: I don't know the happened, testify to what you know happened, testify to help them. MR. RATTINER: all right happened, testify to what you know happened, testify to help them. MR. RATTINER: Juneal Stafford in this e-mail on August 9th, did Mr. Lex redeem any of his notes? The WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that. MR. RATTINER: All right happened, testifyen help them. DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 DAVID SMITH 2 DAVID SMITH 2 DAVID
14 Q Did, on or around August 9th, 2007, 15 do you recall ever receiving a phone call from 16 William Lex discussing the portfolio holdings? 17 A I don't but Bill was you know, 18 Bill, if I didn't specifically mention him, he was 19 certainly the one I had in mind, and had, for a 19 number of times had been interested in that sort of 20 number of times had been interested in that sort of 21 thing. He was evidently had some interest from his 22 clients. 23 I think he was, you know, in the 24 process of making sales and wanted to do that, much 25 as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share 26 Page 545 1 DAVID SMITH 2 that, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me 3 down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but 4 I don't remember the specific conversation. I do 5 remember conversations where Bill asking for that 6 information, and most of the time I successfully told 7 happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 16 happened, testify to what you know happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 17 MR. RATTINER: Subsequent to this e-mail on August 9th, did Mr. Lex redeem any of his notes? 18 THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that. 22 MR. RATTINER: All right. MR. JAGGS: At this point Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 11. It is a letter dated Page 545 Page 545 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 DAVID SMITH 2 October 15th, 2002, from David Smith to DR Investor, a total of two pages. 4 (Whereupon Exhibit 11 is Marked.) 5 THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). This investigation was only for 2003.
do you recall ever receiving a phone call from 16 William Lex discussing the portfolio holdings? 17 A I don't but Bill was you know, 18 Bill, if I didn't specifically mention him, he was 19 certainly the one I had in mind, and had, for a 10 number of times had been interested in that sort of 21 thing. He was evidently had some interest from his 22 clients. 23 I think he was, you know, in the 24 process of making sales and wanted to do that, much 25 as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share 26 Page 545 1 DAVID SMITH 2 that, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me 3 down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but 4 I don't remember the specific conversation. I do 5 remember conversations where Bill asking for that 6 information, and most of the time I successfully told 7 him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've 1 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 16 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 happened. Speculation is not going to help them. 18 hat left them. 19
help them. A I don't but Bill was you know, Bill, if I didn't specifically mention him, he was redeem any of his notes? Ithing. He was evidently had some interest from his clients. I think he was, you know, in the process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH That, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but I don't remember the specific conversation. I do finformation, and most of the time I successfully told him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've help them. help theme. help them. help theme. help theme. help theme. help theme. help theme
A I don't but Bill was you know, 18 Bill, if I didn't specifically mention him, he was 19 certainly the one I had in mind, and had, for a 20 number of times had been interested in that sort of 21 thing. He was evidently had some interest from his 22 clients. 23 I think he was, you know, in the 24 process of making sales and wanted to do that, much 25 as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH That, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me 3 down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but 4 I don't remember the specific conversation. I do 5 remember conversations where Bill asking for that 6 information, and most of the time I successfully told 7 him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've DAVID SMITH MR. RATTINER: Subsequent to this e-mail on August 9th, did Mr. Lex redeem any of his notes? THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that. MR. RATTINER: Subsequent to this e-mail on August 9th, did Mr. Lex redeem any of his notes? THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that. Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 11. It is a letter dated Page 54 DAVID SMITH October 15th, 2002, from David Smith to DR Investor, a total of two pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). This investigation was only for 2003.
Bill, if I didn't specifically mention him, he was certainly the one I had in mind, and had, for a number of times had been interested in that sort of thing. He was evidently had some interest from his clients. I think he was, you know, in the process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH Thick is didn't specifically mention him, he was this e-mail on August 9th, did Mr. Lex redeem any of his notes? THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that. MR. RATTINER: All right. MR. JAGGS: At this point Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 11. It is a letter dated Page 545 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH Thick investor, a total of two pages. I don't remember the specific conversation. I do for remember conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told finformation, and most of the time I successfully told him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've This investigation was only for 2003.
redeem any of his notes? THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that. I think he was, you know, in the process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH That, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but I don't remember the specific conversation. I do information, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told in mumber 1 in the sanswer to that. The WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that. THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that. MR. RATTINER: All right. MR. JAGGS: At this point Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 11. It is a letter dated Page 54 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH Cotober 15th, 2002, from David Smith to DR Investor, a total of two pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). This investigation was only for 2003.
number of times had been interested in that sort of thing. He was evidently had some interest from his clients. I think he was, you know, in the process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH That, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but I don't remember the specific conversation. I do formation, and most of the time I successfully told information, and most of the time I successfully told for most of the time
thing. He was evidently had some interest from his clients. I think he was, you know, in the process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH That, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but I don't remember the specific conversation. I do formation, and most of the time I successfully told him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've That was answer to that. Am. RATTINER: All right. Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 11. It is a letter dated Page 54 DAVID SMITH October 15th, 2002, from David Smith to DR Investor, a total of two pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). This investigation was only for 2003.
clients. 22
I think he was, you know, in the process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH That, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but I don't remember the specific conversation. I do formation, and most of the time I successfully told formation, and most of the time I successfully told formation was only for 2003. I think he was, you know, in the page 23 MR. JAGGS: At this point Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 11. It is a letter dated Page 54 October 15th, 2002, from David Smith to DR Investor, a total of two pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). This investigation was only for 2003.
process of making sales and wanted to do that, much as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH That, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but I don't remember the specific conversation. I do formation, and most of the time I successfully told for minimal models. The staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 11. It is a letter dated Page 54 DAVID SMITH October 15th, 2002, from David Smith to DR Investor, a total of two pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). This investigation was only for 2003.
as I testified. The policy, we did not want to share Page 545 DAVID SMITH that, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but I don't remember the specific conversation. I do fremember conversations where Bill asking for that finformation, and most of the time I successfully told finformation was only for 2003. This investigation was only for 2003.
Page 545 Page 546 Page 5
1 DAVID SMITH 2 that, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me 3 down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but 4 I don't remember the specific conversation. I do 5 remember conversations where Bill asking for that 6 information, and most of the time I successfully told 7 him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've 1 DAVID SMITH 2 October 15th, 2002, from David Smith to 3 DR Investor, a total of two pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 is 5 Marked.) 6 THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). 7 This investigation was only for 2003.
that, but obviously we did, and whether Bill wore me down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but I don't remember the specific conversation. I do remember conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've Coctober 15th, 2002, from David Smith to DR Investor, a total of two pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). This investigation was only for 2003.
down or caught me at a weak moment, I don't know, but I don't remember the specific conversation. I do I don't remember the specific conversation. I do remember conversations where Bill asking for that information, and most of the time I successfully told him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've DR Investor, a total of two pages. (Whereupon Exhibit 11 is Marked.) THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). This investigation was only for 2003.
4 I don't remember the specific conversation. I do 5 remember conversations where Bill asking for that 6 information, and most of the time I successfully told 7 him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've 4 (Whereupon Exhibit 11 is 5 Marked.) 6 THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). 7 This investigation was only for 2003.
5 remember conversations where Bill asking for that 6 information, and most of the time I successfully told 7 him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've 5 Marked.) 6 THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). 7 This investigation was only for 2003.
6 information, and most of the time I successfully told 6 THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). 7 him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've 7 This investigation was only for 2003.
7 him we didn't provide that, for the reasons that I've 7 This investigation was only for 2003.
l
8 articulated earlier, and I continued to insist that 8 MR_RATTINER: I stimulated it
, and the second of the second
9 there was a time when I think I did it by asset class 9 was, in the beginning, it was mainly
10 as opposed to specific investments. 10 from 2003.
But this certainly, as I said, is 11 THE WITNESS: Qualifying now.
obviously a percent, and I would have to believe that 12 MR. FRANCESKI: It's only bad
13 I would have approved it. 13 if we are inconsistent. If they are,
MR. RATTINER: Is Mr. Lex the 14 they get away with it. We will let them
only investor, as he ultimately bought 15 go.
16 these notes, that would have access to 16 THE WITNESS: Give me a
this information? 17 minute, Gary, to read this.
18 THE WITNESS: Yeah. I mean, 18 BY MR. JAGGS:
we just didn't give this and this, by 19 Q Do you recognize this document?
we just didn't give this and this, by 19 Q Do you recognize this document? 20 the way, again, to the best of my 20 A I don't remember it but I recognize
the way, again, to the best of my 20 A I don't remember it but I recognize
the way, again, to the best of my trecollection, was not provided to Mr. 20 A I don't remember it but I recognize it, certainly my writing, and it's my writing style,
the way, again, to the best of my recollection, was not provided to Mr. Lex as an investor but Mr. Lex as a 20 A I don't remember it but I recognize it, certainly my writing, and it's my writing style, 22 so lengthy.
the way, again, to the best of my recollection, was not provided to Mr. Lex as an investor but Mr. Lex as a broker who was trying to garner this 20 A I don't remember it but I recognize it, certainly my writing, and it's my writing style, so lengthy. 22 So lengthy. 23 Q And would you please explain why the

1 1 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH 2 2 know, we were in the process of talking with recycled Brian Shea. He's back. 3 3 investment bank, not mentioned there, but it was And there was -- let me add, there 4 Friedman, Billings. We had approached them sometime, 4 was other people in that function. I mean, there 5 I think, in 2002, obviously earlier than October, 5 was -- we have had other administrative people. I 6 6 with an opportunity to get more capital. We had sort know the name Jennifer Spinner had come up here 7 of -- we had a large line of credit with Key Bank, 7 earlier. I forgot about Jennifer but she was 8 8 about 125 million at the time, and we were pushing somebody that worked in that area at some time at 9 the limits of that, and in our conversations with 9 McGinn Smith, and there may be others. 10 Friedman, Billings, they really advocated another 10 And how were those escrow funds 11 approach to taking the whole enterprise public, 11 tracked? 12 12 something that we had not considered up to that time, Α You mean they were tracked on a -- we 13 but they made a pretty good story for. 13 had access, they were always deposited with a banking 14 14 And so what I believe this letter is, institution. For the most of our time, we have used 15 is in anticipation of that public offering, we were 15 M&T Bank, or what is the successor, what was then 16 trying to get these trusts in a more fungible manner 16 Union National Bank was our first bank. 17 17 and acceptable manner, and so we were offering in We had escrow accounts at other 18 exchange for some of the trusts for some bonds and 18 banking institutions from time to time, but my guess 19 integrated which would then ultimately become the 19 is they handled 90 percent. When an escrow is 20 20 public company. opened, an agreement is signed. They are quite 21 21 Were there trusts or bonds issued accommodative. We were able to track them online. 22 through private placements? 22 We can access the balance on a daily basis. 23 23 Α The trusts were, yes. Was there an internal system that 24 Q 24 In the first paragraph it states, tracked those funds as well or were you relying 25 25 many of you have participated in several of these primarily on those statements? Page 549 Page 551 1 **DAVID SMITH** 1 **DAVID SMITH** 2 offerings and have included in them as an important 2 Well, when you say track the funds, 3 3 part of your fixed income portfolio, having been you mean the deposits and what --4 attracted to the high monthly income that they have 4 Q Correct. 5 5 provided. -- happened after the deposits? 6 Did McGinn Smith market these private 6 Yeah, I mean, I guess -- there was really only a 7 7 placements to clients as fixed income investments? two-step process. I mean, when we made the deposit, 8 The alarm business was marketed as a 8 we kept track of the deposit. And eventually when 9 9 high yield fixed income investments, yes. There was the escrow account reached a point where it could be 10 no equity component. There was no upside. The 10 broken, because it met the minimum, or was necessary 11 client basically bargained to get a high rate of 11 to be broken, because we needed the funds to whatever 12 12 return and his money back. we were doing with them, whether we were --13 MR. JAGGS: Thank you, sir. 13 presumably most cases we were buying assets, then --14 14 MS. SMITH: I am going to be then, you know, we would instruct the bank, and they 15 15 asking some questions now. would make sure that the requirements that they had 16 16 in the escrow agreement, which usually, for the most 17 **EXAMINATION** 17 part, centered around a minimum, were there, and 18 BY MS. SMITH: 18 would release the funds. 19 Who is responsible for keeping track 19 Q And what type of funds were deposited 20 of client funds invested in the escrow accounts for 20 into escrow? 21 each of the LLCs? 21 Was it primarily customer -- was it 22 only customer deposits or were there any other funds I think that process was generally 22 23 controlled by our treasurer or finance guy which, you 23 that would go into the escrow account? 24 know, changed over time but was at one point was 24 I think -- generally, there were 25 25 customer deposits, yeah, people who were subscribing Brian Shea and then it was David Rees and now we have Page 550 Page 552

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 33 of 92

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 34 of 92 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 2 to the thing. There may have been some instances -that was -- yeah, I was her overall supervisor, but, 3 3 I don't know this for a fact. Well, I do know for a you know, I mean, as a CEO, I didn't go up there at 4 4 fact. I think there was a time when sometimes what the end of the day and ask her if she put in 5 5 we should have -- when the escrow was eventually Mrs. Jones' entry correctly. 6 6 But you were kept informed of the broken and the thing was done, the correct procedure 7 7 in which I think we filed fairly religiously, at dollar amount invested? 8 8 least in the last five years, hopefully, maybe more, That data was available to us on a 9 you'd open an operating account for that entity. 9 daily, hourly basis. 10 10 And then if there was any other MR. NEWMAN: You are referring 11 11 deposits or corporate business or entity business, it to the Ouicken records? 12 should have been done through the operating account. 12 THE WITNESS: No. No, I am 13 I think there was a time, I think, I emphasize that, 13 not. I didn't think, and I apologize 14 14 when once the escrow account was broken, it continued for being a little bit of a technical 15 to use the escrow account as an operating account. 15 moron, but the Quicken records, I think, 16 16 They didn't relabel them. So I don't know that for a are quite separate -- we have a database 17 17 fact but I have those things rattling around in the at McGinn Smith that was designed by an 18 18 back of my brain that that might have happened. employee of McGinn Smith, and it Okay. You don't recall for sure 19 19 contains all the information for all of 20 whether that happened or which --20 our private placements going back as 21 21 I double it. It's just -- the fact long as I can --22 22 I'm remembering it, it must have happened. I am MR. NEWMAN: Right. That's 23 23 not -- it was no longer an escrow account but nobody for the investors, right. Then you have 24 bothered to say it was. Once the account is broken 24 the Quicken records which would show the 25 and the funds are disbursed, it's not an escrow 25 daily financial transactions? Page 553 Page 555 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 account anymore. I think that could have happened. 2 THE WITNESS: Correct. 3 Okay. And who is responsible for 3 MR. NEWMAN: Besides the 4 keeping track of the actual client's funds that were 4 database that Patty Sicluna was involved 5 invested in each of these LLCs? 5 with, dealing with the investments 6 Within the escrow account? 6 themselves, and then the Quicken records 7 Once we leave the escrow and now we 7 that track on a daily basis the flow of 8 are in the operating account, who was actually 8 money, what other records were 9 keeping track, in total, I guess, who's tracking the 9 maintained for the four LLCs, whether 10 client investments? 10 financial or other records were 11 I think those, I testified yesterday, 11 maintained for those entities? 12 you weren't here, but we had a database that was 12 THE WITNESS: Vis-a-vis client 13 primarily controlled by Patty Sicluna. So that 13 deposits and things of that nature? 14 information would go in there. We would know the 14 MR. NEWMAN: Any record by the 15 investor name and the amount, the time of purchase. 15 firm, what record? 16 If there was a rollover as regards to the seniors, 16 THE WITNESS: Well, the firm 17 there would be a designation columns for that. If 17 has -- the firm does not have, because 18 there was wires in or wires out, interest payments, 18 the firm doesn't have control of the due 19 19 all of that is within the same database. diligence files. That's MS Advisors. I 20 And who would review her work or was 20 don't think that's where you are responsible for supervising those -- that work she 21 21 getting. So financial records, I don't 22 was doing? 22 believe there's anything other than the 23 Α 23 Well, I am not sure -- you mean Quicken files in the database. 24 reviewing whether she submitted the name correctly 24 MR. NEWMAN: Was there a 25 into the database? I don't think there was anybody 25 balance sheet statement of cash flow Page 554 Page 556

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	lent 4	-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 35 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	that was prepared for the LLCs?	2	and Holdings, they have to do the work
3	THE WITNESS: That I believe	3	at the LLC level. So that is what I was
4	comes off the Quicken records.	4	referring to. I don't believe the LLC
5	MR. NEWMAN: And in terms of	5	in and of itself is responsible for
6	the tax return, was there a tax return	6	filing a tax return.
7	filed by the LLCs?	7	MR. RATTINER: But the upper
8	THE WITNESS: The tax the	8	MS Holdings, they wouldn't be able to
9	LLCs did not file a specific tax return.	9	file a return unless the LLC is done?
10	As an LLC, they move up through the	10	THE WITNESS: That is
11	chain, if you will, and MS Advisors and	11	absolutely correct.
12	actually MS Holdings, there is a I	12	MR. RATTINER: So do you think
13	believe a they do tax work, but they	13	that Holdings did file a tax return for
14	don't file the return because I think it	14	2008?
15	is a flow-through up to MS Advisors and	15	THE WITNESS: I don't think
16	then MS Holdings.	16	they did file. I think we are behind,
17	MR. NEWMAN: MS Advisors and	17	
18		18	yes.
1	MS Holdings; is that correct?	1	MR. RATTINER: Okay. I think
19	THE WITNESS: I believe so,	19 20	it was the opposite stated a minute ago.
20	yes.	21	That's why I just wanted to clarify.
21	MR. NEWMAN: MS Advisors and	1	THE WITNESS: No.
22	MS Holdings file tax returns?	22	MR. NEWMAN: So were there any
23	THE WITNESS: Again, I don't	23	filings made by the LLCs with any state,
24	think MS Advisors would file a tax	24	federal agency that you are aware of?
25	return. I think it's my Page 557	25	Did the LLC make any filings did the Page 559
	1 age 337	ļ	1 age 337
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	understanding, and I am not probably as	2	LLCs make any filings with any state or
3	knowledgeable as I should be, but the MS	3	governmental agencies, whether it was a
4	Advisors as a flow-through would then go	4	tax return or some other documents?
5	on up to MS Holdings which owns	5	THE WITNESS: I think they
6	100 percent of it, and that would be the	6	filed certainly at the time of
7	ultimate entity that would be	7	incorporation. I think they filed at
8	responsible for the tax return.	8	the time from a securities standpoint.
9	MR. NEWMAN: MS Holdings did	9	I believe there was probably a filing
10	file a tax return?	10	made but there's not an annual filing
11	THE WITNESS: As far as I	11	that I am aware of.
12	know, yes.	12	BY MS. SMITH:
13	MR. RATTINER: Can I just	13	Q Okay. So what you said earlier was
14	clarify something on that? Yesterday we	14	that Patty Sicluna basically kept track of the client
15	discussed before, I thought the four	15	funds, and she kept track of that information in a
16	LLCs didn't file tax returns for 2008.	16	database, and she would communicate that information
17	I think you said it was due around	17	to you on a regular basis?
			,
Į.	•		A When you say client funds. I mean
18	September 2009. So how does that differ	18	A When you say client funds, I mean, she made the entries of what the client was investing
18 19	September 2009. So how does that differ from what we are talking about now?	18 19	she made the entries of what the client was investing
18 19 20	September 2009. So how does that differ from what we are talking about now? THE WITNESS: What I and if	18 19 20	she made the entries of what the client was investing in. She didn't have control or access with the cash,
18 19 20 21	September 2009. So how does that differ from what we are talking about now? THE WITNESS: What I and if I was unclear yesterday, and I may very	18 19 20 21	she made the entries of what the client was investing in. She didn't have control or access with the cash, just so we are clear on that.
18 19 20 21 22	September 2009. So how does that differ from what we are talking about now? THE WITNESS: What I and if I was unclear yesterday, and I may very well have been, they do our	18 19 20 21 22	she made the entries of what the client was investing in. She didn't have control or access with the cash, just so we are clear on that. Q Right.
18 19 20 21 22 23	September 2009. So how does that differ from what we are talking about now? THE WITNESS: What I and if I was unclear yesterday, and I may very well have been, they do our accountants Piaker Lyons come in and	18 19 20 21 22 23	she made the entries of what the client was investing in. She didn't have control or access with the cash, just so we are clear on that. Q Right. A But, yes, once that information was
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	September 2009. So how does that differ from what we are talking about now? THE WITNESS: What I and if I was unclear yesterday, and I may very well have been, they do our accountants Piaker Lyons come in and they do tax work, because in order to	18 19 20 21 22 23 24	she made the entries of what the client was investing in. She didn't have control or access with the cash, just so we are clear on that. Q Right. A But, yes, once that information was in the database, that would be available to myself or
18 19 20 21 22 23	September 2009. So how does that differ from what we are talking about now? THE WITNESS: What I and if I was unclear yesterday, and I may very well have been, they do our accountants Piaker Lyons come in and	18 19 20 21 22 23	she made the entries of what the client was investing in. She didn't have control or access with the cash, just so we are clear on that. Q Right. A But, yes, once that information was

1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	Q So would she send you an e-mail	2	Patty. Patty would probably call me and say, we have
3	communicating the level of client investments in each	3	an X redemption. Fine, yes, go forward. But
4	one of the LLCs or would it be up to you to go into	4	ultimately I think I would know the information and
5	the database to get that information?	5	be responsible for approving it.
6	A I would never go into that database.	6	Q Okay. And then who would be
7	That would never happen. No, she would send me an	7	responsible for making sure that that got processed?
8	e-mail at times, I would say probably most of the	8	Would that be Patty?
9	time telephonically, and just pick up the phone, ask	9	A That the paperwork was processed,
10	for the information. She would retrieve it and tell	10	yes, that would be Patty.
11	me.	11	Q And that the funds were redeemed, is
12	Q And how often would she communicate	12	that also Patty?
13	that to you?	13	A That the dollars?
14	A You know, fairly often. You know, I	14	Q Hm-hm.
15	mean, I guess hard to quantify, but I might chat with	15	A No, that would be Patty. Generally
16	Patty any number of times a day, and I don't think I	16	Dave Rees or whoever is handling the bank account
17	was seeking or needed that information on a daily	17	would release the funds.
18	basis. But my guess is I certainly did several times	18	Q Okay.
19	a month, and it varies, of course, as, you know, once	19	MR. PAULSEN: Who approved the
20	the LLC was completed, obviously the need for that	20	redemption, authorized the remittance of
21	information diminishes.	21	the monies from, say, the operating
22	When it was in the offering period, I	22	account to the investor making the
23	think that's what you're alluding to, I would be more	23	request?
24	active in seeking that information.	24	THE WITNESS: Ultimately that
25	Q This was asked earlier, I believe.	25	would be my responsibility.
	Page 561		Page 563
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	The question has to do with redeeming notes early.	2	BY MS. SMITH:
3	Did clients ever redeem their notes	2 3	Q Okay. We also talked about or
3 4	Did clients ever redeem their notes early?	3 4	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times
3 4 5	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I	3 4 5	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note
3 4 5 6	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior	3 4 5 6	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that
3 4 5 6 7	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had	3 4 5 6 7	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment?
3 4 5 6 7 8	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem	3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened,
3 4 5 6 7 8	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem them?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened, yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem them? Q Well, we can talk about that would	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened, yes. Q Again, would you or someone else
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem them? Q Well, we can talk about that would be to me a resale?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened, yes. Q Again, would you or someone else approve that?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem them? Q Well, we can talk about that would be to me a resale? Would that be a fair statement?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened, yes. Q Again, would you or someone else approve that? A I would say almost all the times. I
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem them? Q Well, we can talk about that would be to me a resale? Would that be a fair statement? A Okay. That is a fair statement,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened, yes. Q Again, would you or someone else approve that? A I would say almost all the times. I can't imagine there were any times that I didn't
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem them? Q Well, we can talk about that would be to me a resale? Would that be a fair statement? A Okay. That is a fair statement, sure.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened, yes. Q Again, would you or someone else approve that? A I would say almost all the times. I can't imagine there were any times that I didn't approve it. I mean, generally I think the way it
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem them? Q Well, we can talk about that would be to me a resale? Would that be a fair statement? A Okay. That is a fair statement, sure. Q Okay. So I would like to talk about	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened, yes. Q Again, would you or someone else approve that? A I would say almost all the times. I can't imagine there were any times that I didn't approve it. I mean, generally I think the way it would happen not always but generally, is that the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem them? Q Well, we can talk about that would be to me a resale? Would that be a fair statement? A Okay. That is a fair statement, sure. Q Okay. So I would like to talk about both. So if a customer, their note	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened, yes. Q Again, would you or someone else approve that? A I would say almost all the times. I can't imagine there were any times that I didn't approve it. I mean, generally I think the way it would happen not always but generally, is that the broker would, in effect, have the ability to re-sell
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem them? Q Well, we can talk about that would be to me a resale? Would that be a fair statement? A Okay. That is a fair statement, sure. Q Okay. So I would like to talk about both. So if a customer, their note A Matured.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened, yes. Q Again, would you or someone else approve that? A I would say almost all the times. I can't imagine there were any times that I didn't approve it. I mean, generally I think the way it would happen not always but generally, is that the broker would, in effect, have the ability to re-sell it and would, you know, seek my approval. And if I
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem them? Q Well, we can talk about that would be to me a resale? Would that be a fair statement? A Okay. That is a fair statement, sure. Q Okay. So I would like to talk about both. So if a customer, their note A Matured. Q matured, and they wanted to redeem	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened, yes. Q Again, would you or someone else approve that? A I would say almost all the times. I can't imagine there were any times that I didn't approve it. I mean, generally I think the way it would happen not always but generally, is that the broker would, in effect, have the ability to re-sell it and would, you know, seek my approval. And if I gave him my approval, the process after that was
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem them? Q Well, we can talk about that would be to me a resale? Would that be a fair statement? A Okay. That is a fair statement, sure. Q Okay. So I would like to talk about both. So if a customer, their note A Matured. Q matured, and they wanted to redeem their note, was there any approval required by	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened, yes. Q Again, would you or someone else approve that? A I would say almost all the times. I can't imagine there were any times that I didn't approve it. I mean, generally I think the way it would happen not always but generally, is that the broker would, in effect, have the ability to re-sell it and would, you know, seek my approval. And if I gave him my approval, the process after that was generally out of my hands.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem them? Q Well, we can talk about that would be to me a resale? Would that be a fair statement? A Okay. That is a fair statement, sure. Q Okay. So I would like to talk about both. So if a customer, their note A Matured. Q matured, and they wanted to redeem their note, was there any approval required by anyone, by yourself or anyone else?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened, yes. Q Again, would you or someone else approve that? A I would say almost all the times. I can't imagine there were any times that I didn't approve it. I mean, generally I think the way it would happen not always but generally, is that the broker would, in effect, have the ability to re-sell it and would, you know, seek my approval. And if I gave him my approval, the process after that was generally out of my hands. Q So if it was the broker's customer
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem them? Q Well, we can talk about that would be to me a resale? Would that be a fair statement? A Okay. That is a fair statement, sure. Q Okay. So I would like to talk about both. So if a customer, their note A Matured. Q matured, and they wanted to redeem their note, was there any approval required by anyone, by yourself or anyone else? A Yeah. I think you wanted to make	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened, yes. Q Again, would you or someone else approve that? A I would say almost all the times. I can't imagine there were any times that I didn't approve it. I mean, generally I think the way it would happen not always but generally, is that the broker would, in effect, have the ability to re-sell it and would, you know, seek my approval. And if I gave him my approval, the process after that was generally out of my hands. Q So if it was the broker's customer that was looking to re-sell their note, would it be
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem them? Q Well, we can talk about that would be to me a resale? Would that be a fair statement? A Okay. That is a fair statement, sure. Q Okay. So I would like to talk about both. So if a customer, their note A Matured. Q matured, and they wanted to redeem their note, was there any approval required by anyone, by yourself or anyone else? A Yeah. I think you wanted to make sure there was a question of liquidity. But so,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened, yes. Q Again, would you or someone else approve that? A I would say almost all the times. I can't imagine there were any times that I didn't approve it. I mean, generally I think the way it would happen not always but generally, is that the broker would, in effect, have the ability to re-sell it and would, you know, seek my approval. And if I gave him my approval, the process after that was generally out of my hands. Q So if it was the broker's customer that was looking to re-sell their note, would it be his responsibility to then place that re-sell?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem them? Q Well, we can talk about that would be to me a resale? Would that be a fair statement? A Okay. That is a fair statement, sure. Q Okay. So I would like to talk about both. So if a customer, their note A Matured. Q matured, and they wanted to redeem their note, was there any approval required by anyone, by yourself or anyone else? A Yeah. I think you wanted to make sure there was a question of liquidity. But so, yeah, I mean, I would be I think the chain of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened, yes. Q Again, would you or someone else approve that? A I would say almost all the times. I can't imagine there were any times that I didn't approve it. I mean, generally I think the way it would happen not always but generally, is that the broker would, in effect, have the ability to re-sell it and would, you know, seek my approval. And if I gave him my approval, the process after that was generally out of my hands. Q So if it was the broker's customer that was looking to re-sell their note, would it be his responsibility to then place that re-sell? A That's not a responsibility, but the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Pid clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem them? Q Well, we can talk about that would be to me a resale? Would that be a fair statement? A Okay. That is a fair statement, sure. Q Okay. So I would like to talk about both. So if a customer, their note A Matured. Q matured, and they wanted to redeem their note, was there any approval required by anyone, by yourself or anyone else? A Yeah. I think you wanted to make sure there was a question of liquidity. But so, yeah, I mean, I would be I think the chain of command would be the broker would have a request for	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened, yes. Q Again, would you or someone else approve that? A I would say almost all the times. I can't imagine there were any times that I didn't approve it. I mean, generally I think the way it would happen not always but generally, is that the broker would, in effect, have the ability to re-sell it and would, you know, seek my approval. And if I gave him my approval, the process after that was generally out of my hands. Q So if it was the broker's customer that was looking to re-sell their note, would it be his responsibility to then place that re-sell? A That's not a responsibility, but the way that compensation system worked was that if a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Did clients ever redeem their notes early? A Yes early, I apologize. Just so I am clear, you are not referring to matured senior notes, but you are referring to those notes that had not reached the maturity and someone wanted to redeem them? Q Well, we can talk about that would be to me a resale? Would that be a fair statement? A Okay. That is a fair statement, sure. Q Okay. So I would like to talk about both. So if a customer, their note A Matured. Q matured, and they wanted to redeem their note, was there any approval required by anyone, by yourself or anyone else? A Yeah. I think you wanted to make sure there was a question of liquidity. But so, yeah, I mean, I would be I think the chain of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Okay. We also talked about or mentioned reselling a note. So were there times where a customer wanted to, again, redeem their note early and perhaps would need to re-sell that investment? A There were times when that happened, yes. Q Again, would you or someone else approve that? A I would say almost all the times. I can't imagine there were any times that I didn't approve it. I mean, generally I think the way it would happen not always but generally, is that the broker would, in effect, have the ability to re-sell it and would, you know, seek my approval. And if I gave him my approval, the process after that was generally out of my hands. Q So if it was the broker's customer that was looking to re-sell their note, would it be his responsibility to then place that re-sell? A That's not a responsibility, but the

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 36 of 92

Case 1:10-cy-00457-GLS-RET. Document 4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 37 of 92

DAVID SMITH work with respect to rollovers? THE WITNESS: Rollover was part of the original capital. We were so not to exceed the original capital amount. And in fact, within each tranche you had you had to maintain whatever dollars were allocated to that tranche, which the traditional LLC, it was 5 million, and senior subordinate, and 10 million and senior subordinate, and 10 million in the junior. NR. RATTINER: And how about with regards to a re-sell, if they were moving from tranche to tranche, if in fact, it didn't violate they could only move from tranche to tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate to tranche, if in fact, within each of the juniors and buy 5 would be a 10 and the junior would be a 12 and the junior would be a 12 and the junior would be a 10 and the junior would be a 12 and the junior would be a 12 and the junior so is sold, there is a re-sell, goes that re-sell of a senior note? DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH The WITNESS: And the mew introduced to that tranche if, in fact, within each of the forming period. I think there are here may have been and me when, as I said, not a make here in would that's just logistics trying to get people to balance it, so get people to balance it, so get people to balance it, so is ministerial, yes. MR. NEWHAN: Why don't we go through each of the four offerings, briefly, and you can teil us how much was raised in each offering. MR. RATTINER: So I guess the senior so period the seniors capped at 5 million or is that subtracted? How is that worked on? The WITNESS: You say a re-sell of a senior note? MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a new investor. MR. RATTINESS: So that there would be a hundred thousand out, and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million. MR. RATTINESS: I mean there would the correct proper will be a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand in, the		Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	lent 4	1-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 38 of 92
2	1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
THE WITNESS: Rollover was part of the original capital. We were to to exceed the original capital amount. And in fact, within each tranche you had row you had to maintain whatever dollars were allocated to that tranche, which the traditional LLC, it was 5 million, and the senior, 5 million and senior subordinate, and 10 million in the junior. MR. RATTINER: And how about with regards to a re-sell, if they were moving from tranche to tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate to tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate to tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate to would be a 10 and the junior row would be a 10 and the junior would be acceptable. MR. RATTINER: And everything is shot there would in the senior scaped at 5 million or is that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: You say a re-sell of a senior note? MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a new investor. MR. RATTINER: Corre			2	Q Did any of the LLCs ever exceed the
part of the original capital. We were not to exceed the original capital amount. And in fact, within each tranche you had you had to maintain a whatever dollars were allocated to that tranche, which the traditional LLC, it was 5 million, and the senior, 5 million and senior subordinate, and 10 million in the junior. MR. RATTINER: And how about with regards to a re-sell? THE WITNESS: Same thing, 1 in many interesting the web sen somewhing less than that, but not with any regulanty. But 1 hink 1 think there may have been at mre when, as I said, not a material amount but that just logistic strying to get people to balance it, so. Q o you are saying \$25,000 is an immaterial amount? Is that basically the threshold? THE WITNESS: Same thing, 1 in many interesting amount but that just logistic strying to get people to balance it, so. Q o you are saying \$25,000 is an immaterial amount? Is that basically the threshold? A I don't know if there is any threshold. But I would ye 25,000 out of 20 million the senior would be an absurd example somebody sell 5 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 509 that would be unacceptable. MR. RATTINER: So I guess the senior subordinate, and 10 in the junior. THE WITNESS: Yes, MR. RATTINER: And everything is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: Third Albany that a little larger offering. That was \$30 million, and there you had 7.5 million in the junior. MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a new investor. MR. RATTINESS: So that there would be a nundred thousand in, the balance of the senior, so the senior offering swate there an excess amount raised, an amount over the maximum amount.	l	•	3	maximum offering amount?
5 not to exceed the original capital amount. And in fact, within each tranche you had you had to maintain whatever dollars were allocated to that tranche, which the traditional LLC, it was 5 million, and the senior, 5 million and senior subordinate, and 10 million in the junior. 13 MR. RATTINER: And how about with regards to a re-sell? 14 With regards to a re-sell? 15 HE WITNESS: Same thing. I mean, if there was a re-sell, if they were moving from tranche to tranche, if, in fact, it didn't violate those levels. 16 Loss an absurd example somebody sell 5 million of the seniors. Now, he senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 1 DAVID SMITH 2 Sand that would be unacceptable. MR. RATTINER: So I guess the seniors capped at 5 million? THE WITNESS: Yes. Fillon. THE WITNESS: No say a re-sell goes that re-sell go above the 5 million or is that subtracted? How is that worked on? The WITNESS: So that there was have been one or two would be a Now. There might have been at mew have been, as 1 said, not a material amount? But thisk it is winow, instead of 5 million, it was 5,025,000, you know. There might have been one or two work. This was 5,025,000, you wook in this in the first but whow, instead of 5 million, it was 5,025,000, you wow then. I at this win winow. There might have been a membrane less than in the junior or was the many and the subtraction with an an amental amount? But that's just logistics trying to think there was a metal amount but that's just logistics trying to think there may have been a time when, as 1 said, not a material amount? But that's just logistics trying to think there may have been a time when, as 1 said, not a material amount? But that's just logistics trying to think there may have been a time when, as 1 said, not a material amount? But that's just logistics trying to think there may have been a time when, as 1 said, not a material amount? But that's just logistics trying to think there may have been a time when, as 1 said, not a material amount? But tha	4	part of the original capital. We were	4	A Not at the offering period. I
amount. And in fact, within each tranche you had you had to maintain 8 whatever dollars were allocated to that tranche, which the traditional LLC, it tranche, it is a material amount to that y think I the tranche in the junior. MR. RATTINER: And how about with regards to a re-sell? THE WITNESS: Same thing. I mean, if there was a re-sell, if they were moving from tranche to tranche, they could only move from tranche to tranche, they could only move from tranche to tranche, they could only move from tranche to tranche, to tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate those levels. So you couldn't have just to use an absurd example somebody as ells finilition of the juniors and buy 5 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 500 million of the seniors capped at 5 million? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: So I guess the senior scapped at 5 million? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: And everything is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell of a senior note? MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a new investor. THE WITNESS: And the new investor would be buying the senior sold has a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million or what I was going for. What I was down and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if the ferrings were in terms of dollars in that one. MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's what I was going for. What I was g	5		5	think there was there may have been one or two
tranche you had you had to maintain whatever dollars were allocated to that tranche, which the traditional LLC, it was 5 million, and the senior, 5 million and senior subordinate, and 10 million in the junior. MR. RATTINER: And how about twith regards to a re-sell? HE WITNESS: Same thing. I mean, if there was a re-sell, if they were moving from tranche to tranche, if, in fact, it didn't violate those levels. So you couldn't have just to use an absurd example somebody sell 5 million of the juniors and buy 5 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH S and that would be unacceptable. MR. RATTINER: And everything is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: You say a new investor. MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a new investor would be a bundred thousand out and a hundred thousand lin, the balance of the seniors, long the million of the lower the maximum amount? You know, There might have been something less than thank two in with any regularly. But think ther may have been a time withen, as I said, not in the junior to the four offering set people to balance it, so. Q So you are saying \$25,000 or an immaterial, yes. MR. REWIMAN: Why don't we go through each of the four offerings, briefly, and you can tell us how much was raised in each offering. The WITNESS: Well, the first bwo, First Independent and First Excessior, were both \$20 million offerings. The tranches were the same, Page 571 10 DAVID SMITH 11 DAVID SMITH 12 DAVID SMITH 13 DAVID SMITH 14 DAVID SMITH 15 Sin the senior, 5 in the senior 16 MR. RATTINER: And everything is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is that again? 17 MR. REWIMAN: Whit was going for the four offerings. The tranches were the same, 18 THE WITNE	6		6	times when an immaterial amount, there may have been,
whatever dollars were allocated to that tranche, which the traditional LLC, it was 5 million, and the senior, 5 million and senior subordinate, and 10 million in the junior. MR. RATTINER: And how about with regards to a re-sell? THE WITNESS: Same thing. I mean, if there was a re-sell, if they were moving from tranche to tranche, it has been or moved the seniors of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 DAVID SMITH MR. RATTINER: And everything is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or the senior scapped at 5 million or the subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: And the new investor. MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a new investor. MR. RATTINER: Correct, there would be a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if of the senior and the senior season amount over the maximum amount? THE WITNESS: I don't believe the salid, but with there may have been a dire when, as I said, not a material amount but that's just logistics tyring to the get get be balance it, but red with the many hundred thousand in mind in the inminor. A I don't	7	•	7	you know, instead of 5 million, it was 5,025,000, you
think there may have been a time when, as I said, not a material amount but that's just fogistics bying to generally and senior subordinate, and 10 million in the junior. MR. RATTINER: And how about with regards to a re-sell? THE WITNESS: Same thing. I to mean, if there was a re-sell, if they were moving from tranche to tranche, they could only move from tranche to tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate to use an absurd example somebody sell 5 million of the juniors and buy 5 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 DAVID SMITH	8	•	8	know. There might have been something less than
think there may have been a time when, as I said, not a material amount but that's just logistics trying to get people to balance it, so. MR. RATTINER: And how about with regards to a re-sell? THE WITNESS: Same thing. I they were moving from tranche to tranche, they could only move from tranche to tranche to tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate those levels. So you couldn't have — just to use an absurd example — somebody sell 5 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 DAVID SMITH S and that would be unacceptable. MR. RATTINER: So I guess the senior sign of the senior subordinate, and 10 million is that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: You say a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: And the new investor. MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a note? MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a note? MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a first would be a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million and the specific tranches were in terms of dollars in the senior subordinate, and an amaterial amount? Is that basically to get people to balance it, so. Q So you are saying \$25,000 out of 20 million is immaterial amount? Is that basically the threshold? A I don't know if there is any threshold. But I would say 25,000 out of 20 million is is immaterial amount? Is that basically the threshold? A I don't know if there is any threshold. But I would say 25,000 out of 20 million is is immaterial amount? Is that basically the threshold? A I don't know if there is any threshold. But I would say 25,000 out of 20 million is is immaterial, yes. MR. REWITNESS: Wes he first through and the specific nesh of the four orderings, briterially was a little the first through and the furnerial provided in the senior subordinate, and 10 in the junior. MR. PRANCESKI: Which one is that subirate and out of a land immaterial amount? Is that basically the threshold?	9	tranche, which the traditional LLC, it	9	that, but not with any regularity. But I think I
and senior subordinate, and 10 million in the junior. MR. RATTINER: And how about with regards to a re-sell? THE WITNESS: Same thing. I mean, if there was a re-sell, if they were moving from tranche to tranche, they could only move from tranche to tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate those levels. So you couldn't have — just to use an absurd example — somebody sell 5 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 DAVID SMITH DAVID SM	10	•	10	think there may have been a time when, as I said, not
12 in the junior. MR. RATTINER: And how about with regards to a re-sell? THE WITNESS: Same thing. I mean, if there was a re-sell, if they were moving from tranche to tranche, it was a re-sell, if they were moving from tranche to tranche to tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate to tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate to use an absurd example somebody sell 5 million of the juniors and buy 5 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 Sand that would be unacceptable. MR. RATTINER: So I guess the seniors capped at 5 million or is 1 sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is 1 re-sell go above the 5 million or is 1 re-sell go above the 5 million or is 1 re-sell of a senior note? THE WITNESS: You say a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is 1 re-sell of a senior note? THE WITNESS: You say a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is 1 re-sell of a senior note? THE WITNESS: You say a re-sell of a senior note? THE WITNESS: So that there would be a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million at \$5 million and the specific tranches were the maximum amount? Is that basically the threshold? A I don't know if there is any threshold. But I would so you out of 20 million is indicated; the work of the four offerings, was a fittle large of through each of the four offerings, were don't plus out an tell us how much was raised in each offering. The tranches were the same, Page 571 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 Sin the senior, \$5 in the senior and 10 in the junior. 1 DAVID SMITH 2 Sin the senior plus offering. The tranches were the same, Page 571 1 DAVID SMITH 3 DAVID SMITH 4 DAVID SMITH 5 in the senior and 10 in the junior. 2 Sin the senior, \$5 in the senior plus offering. The tranches were the same, Page 571 2 DAVID SMITH 3 DAVID SMITH 5 in the senior plus offering. The tranches were the same, Page 571 2 DAVID SMITH 5 In Third Albany was	11	·	11	a material amount but that's just logistics trying to
with regards to a re-sell? THE WITNESS: Same thing. I mean, if there was a re-sell, if they were moving from tranche to tranche, they could only move from tranche to tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate those levels. So you couldn't have just to use an absurd example somebody sell 5 million of the juniors and buy 5 would be a 10 and the junior would be a male for million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a male for million of the seniors somebody sell 5 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a male for million of the seniors. Now, the senior sold be a seniors capped at 5 million? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: And everything is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell of a benior note? MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a new investor. MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a note? MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a	12	in the junior.	12	get people to balance it, so.
THE WITNESS: Same thing. I mean, if there was a re-sell, if they were moving from tranche to tranche, they could only move from tranche to tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate they could only move from tranche to tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate to tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate So you couldn't have just to use an absurd example somebody sell 5 million of the juniors and buy 5 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 THE WITNESS: Well, the first two, First Independent and First Excelsor, were both \$20 million offerings. The tranches were the same, Page 571 DAVID SMITH 5 and that would be unacceptable. MR. RATTINER: So I guess the seniors capped at 5 million? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: And everything is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: You say a re-sell of a senior note? MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a mew investor. THE WITNESS: And the new investor would be buying the senior foreing. That was 30 million, and there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior subordinate, and 10 in the junior. And finally First Advisor Income Notes, I think, was the only offering that we did not fully subscribe for. I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and the specific tranches were in terms of dollars in that one. MR. RATTINER: Correct. THE WITNESS: So that there would be a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million. MR. RATTINER: Correct. THE WITNESS: I don't believe THE WITNESS: I don't believe THE WITNESS: I don't believe	13	MR. RATTINER: And how about	13	Q So you are saying \$25,000 is an
mean, if there was a re-sell, if they were moving from tranche to tranche, they could only move from tranche to tranche, if, in fact, it didn't violate those levels. So you couldn't have — just to use an absurd example — somebody sell 5 million of the juniors and buy 5 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: So I guess the siss old, there is a re-sell go above the 5 million or is that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: You say a re-sell of a senior note? MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a new investor. MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a thousand oil not the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million. MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's a what I was going for. What I was going for. MR. Well MAN: Why don't we go through each of the four offerings. MR. REMMAN: Why don't we go through each of the four offerings, bieffly, and you can tell us how much was raised in each offering. MR. REMMAN: Why don't we go through each of the four offerings, bieffly, and you can tell us how much was raised in each offering. MR. WILL MANIER: Sizell, was raised in each offering. THE WITNESS: Well, the first two arrised in each offering. THE WITNESS: Yes. So thous First Independent and First Excessior, were both \$20 million offerings. THE WITNESS: Yes. The WITNESS: Well, the first two specific tranches were the same, Page 571 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 5 in the senior, 1 that again? That was going for. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: Withen one is that worked on? THE WITNESS: And the new 1 that again? THE WITNESS: And the new 1 that again? THE WITNESS: And the new 1 that again? THE WITNESS: And the new	14	with regards to a re-sell?	14	immaterial amount? Is that basically the threshold?
17 were moving from tranche to tranche, they could only move from tranche to tranche to tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate those levels. 20 through each of the four offerings, briefly, and you can tell us how much was raised in each offering. 21 So you couldn't have just to use an absurd example somebody sell 5 million of the juniors and buy 5 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 24 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 25 in the senior subordinate, and 10 in the junior. 25 in the senior subordinate, and 10 in the junior. 26 MR. RATTINER: So I guess the senior scapped at 5 million? 4 Third Albany was a little larger offering. That was \$30 million. 6 MR. FRANCESKI: Which one is that again? 1 The WITNESS: You say a subordinate, and 10 in the junior. 26 MR. FRANCESKI: Which one is that again? 27 The WITNESS: You say a subordinate, and 10 in the junior. 28 The WITNESS: Third Albany say a little larger offering. That was \$30 million. 28 The WITNESS: Third Albany say a little larger offering. That was \$30 million. 29 The WITNESS: Third Albany say a little larger offering. That was \$30 million. 20 The WITNESS: Third Albany say a little larger offering. That was \$30 million. 21 The WITNESS: And the new subordinate, and 10 in the junior. 22 The WITNESS: And the new senior and the senior subordinate, and 10 in the junior. 23 And finally First Advisor 24 The WITNESS: So that there would be a norfset. I mean, there would be a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million. 24 The WITNESS: I don't believe 25 The WITNESS: I don't believe 26 The WITNESS: I don't believe 27 The WITNESS: I don't believe 28 The WITNESS: I don't believe 28 The WITNESS: I don't believe 28 The WITNESS: I don't believe 29 The WITNESS: I don't believe 29 The	15	THE WITNESS: Same thing. I	15	A I don't know if there is any
they could only move from tranche to tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate those levels. to tuse an absurd example somebody sell 5 million of the juniors and buy 5 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 Sin the senior senior scaped at 5 million? 4 seniors caped at 5 million? 4 The WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: And everything is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: And the new investor. 4 THE WITNESS: And the new investor would be an offset. I mean, there would be a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, and many and the purple. And the senior subcridined in, the balance of the seniors, and many and the senior subcridined in the junior. The with was going for. 24 what I was going for. 25 million, and the four offerings, the fore through each of the four offerings, thorough each of the four offerings, thorough each of the four offering, the first through each of the four offering. The WITNESS: Well, the first two, First Independent and First two,, First Independent and First two,, First Independent and First two,, First Indepe	16	mean, if there was a re-sell, if they	16	threshold. But I would say 25,000 out of 20 million
tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate those levels. So you couldn't have just to use an absurd example somebody sell 5 million of the juniors and buy 5 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH So and that would be unacceptable. MR. RATTINER: So I guess the seniors capped at 5 million? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: And everything is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: You say a new investor. MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a new investor would be a noffset. I mean, there would be a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million. MR. RANTINER: Okay. That's what I was going for. BY MS. SMITH: THE WITNESS: I don't believe THE WITNESS: 1 don't believe	17	were moving from tranche to tranche,	17	is immaterial, yes.
those levels. So you couldn't have just to use an absurd example somebody sell 5 million of the juniors and buy 5 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 DAVID SMITH DA	18	they could only move from tranche to	18	MR. NEWMAN: Why don't we go
21 So you couldn't have just to use an absurd example somebody sell 5 million of the juniors and buy 5 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 571 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 5 and that would be unacceptable. MR. RATTINER: So I guess the 4 seniors capped at 5 million? THE WITNESS: Yes. 5 offering. That was \$30 million. MR. RATTINER: And everything 6 MR. FRANCESKI: Which one is 6 that subtracted? How is that worked on? 7 is sold, there is a re-sell, does that 7 re-sell of a senior note? 10 THE WITNESS: You say a 10 there you had 7.5 million in each of the 11 re-sell of a senior note? 11 senior and the senior subordinate, and 11 in the junior. 12 If million in the junior. 13 new investor. 14 THE WITNESS: And the new 14 Income Notes, I think, was the only 15 investor would be buying the senior note? 16 for. I think my recollection was is 17 WR. RATTINER: Correct. 17 we subscribed somewhere between 16 and 18 million, and I can't tell you what 1 would be a hundred thousand out and a hundred 10 thousand in, the balance of the seniors, 16 you wilf, would remain at \$5 million. 21 what I was going for. 24 what I was going for. 24 what I was going for. 25 WRS. SMITH: 27 THE WITNESS: I don't believe	19	tranche if, in fact, it didn't violate	19	through each of the four offerings,
to use an absurd example somebody sell 5 million of the juniors and buy 5 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569	20	those levels.	20	briefly, and you can tell us how much
23 sell 5 million of the juniors and buy 5 24 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 25 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 26 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 27 million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 28 million of the seniors. Now, the senior offerings. The tranches were the same, Page 571 29 page 571 20 million of the junior would be a page 569 20 million of the seniors. Now, the senior offerings. The tranches were the same, Page 571 20 million of the seniors offerings. The tranches were the same, Page 571 21 million in the junior. 22 million or is subordinate, and 10 in the junior. 23 million or is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is is sold, there is a re-sell, does that worked on? THE WITNESS: You say a re-sell go above the 5 million or is investor that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: You say a re-sell go above the 5 million or is that again? THE WITNESS: And the new investor. 20 mew investor. 21 mew investor. 22 mew investor. 23 mew investor. 24 mount? 25 million in the junior. 26 MR. FRANCESKI: Which one is that again? 27 THE WITNESS: And the new investor in the properties of the senior in the senior in the properties of the senior in the properties of the senior in the senior in the proper	21	So you couldn't have just	21	was raised in each offering.
million of the seniors. Now, the senior would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH So and that would be unacceptable. MR. RATTINER: So I guess the senior as subordinate, and 10 in the junior. THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: And everything is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is re-sell of a senior note? MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a main investor. THE WITNESS: And the new investor. THE WITNESS: And the new investor. MR. RATTINER: Correct. THE WITNESS: So that there would be an offset. I mean, there would be a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, and million, and the senior in the senior offering that we did not fully subscribe for. I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and the specific tranches were in terms of dollars in that one. MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's what I was going for. What I was going for. BY MS. SMITH: DAVID SMITH The senior, 5 in the senior, 5 in the senior, 6 in the junior. MR. FRANCESKI: Which one is that again? THE WITNESS: Third Albany THE WITNESS: Third Albany There you had 7.5 million in each of the senior senior and the senior subordinate, and 15 million in the junior. And finally First Advisor Income Notes, I think, was the only offering that we did not fully subscribe for. I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and 18 million, and 1 can't tell you what the specific tranches were in terms of dollars in that one. MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's 23 raised, an amount over the maximum amount over	22	to use an absurd example somebody	22	THE WITNESS: Well, the first
25 would be a 10 and the junior would be a Page 569 1 DAVID SMITH 1 2 5 and that would be unacceptable. 3 Sin the senior, 5 in the senior 3 Subordinate, and 10 in the junior. 4 Seniors capped at 5 million? 4 Third Albany was a little larger offering. That was \$30 million. 6 MR. FRANCESKI: Which one is that again? 7 Sin the senior senio	23	sell 5 million of the juniors and buy 5	23	two, First Independent and First
Page 569 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH S and that would be unacceptable. MR. RATTINER: So I guess the seniors capped at 5 million? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: And everything re-sell go above the 5 million or is THE WITNESS: You say a THE WITNESS: You say a MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a mew investor. MR. RATTINER: Correct. THE WITNESS: So that there would be an offset. I mean, there would be a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$\$ million. MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's What I was going for. BY MS. SMITH: DAVID SMITH DAVID S	24	million of the seniors. Now, the senior	24	Excelsior, were both \$20 million
DAVID SMITH The WITNESS: In the senior SIDE of the senior, In the se	25		25	
5 and that would be unacceptable. MR. RATTINER: So I guess the seniors capped at 5 million? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: And everything sissold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: You say a that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: You say a THE WITNESS: You say a THE WITNESS: You say a THE WITNESS: And the new THE WITNESS: And the new THE WITNESS: And the new THE WITNESS: So that there THE WITNESS: THE WITNESS: THE WITNESS: I don't believe		Page 569		Page 571
5 and that would be unacceptable. MR. RATTINER: So I guess the seniors capped at 5 million? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: And everything sissold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: You say a that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: You say a THE WITNESS: You say a THE WITNESS: You say a THE WITNESS: And the new THE WITNESS: And the new THE WITNESS: And the new THE WITNESS: So that there THE WITNESS: THE WITNESS: THE WITNESS: I don't believe	1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID CMITH
MR. RATTINER: So I guess the seniors capped at 5 million? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: And everything is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: You say a THE WITNESS: And the new MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a MR. RATTINER: Correct. THE WITNESS: And the new MR. RATTINER: Correct. THE WITNESS: So that there MR. RATTINER: Correct. THE WITNESS: Tiden't tell you what The would be an offset. I mean, there would THE WITNESS: Tiden't tell you what The would remain at \$5 million. THE WITNESS: Tiden't believe	1		İ	
seniors capped at 5 million? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: And everything is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: You say a there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a MR. RATTINER: Correct. THE WITNESS: And the new MR. RATTINER: Correct. THE WITNESS: So that there MR. RATTINER: Correct. THE WITNESS: So that there would be an offset. I mean, there would be a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million. Senior and the senior subordinate, and there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and there you had 7.5 million in the junior. And finally First Advisor Income Notes, I think, was the only offering that we did not fully subscribe for. I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and 18 million, and I can't tell you what the specific tranches were in terms of dollars in that one. MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's many of the offerings was there an excess amount raised, an amount over the maximum what I was going for. BY MS. SMITH: THE WITNESS: I don't believe	1	•		•
THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: And everything is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is that again? THE WITNESS: You say a that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: You say a there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a mew investor. THE WITNESS: And the new investor would be buying the senior mote? MR. RATTINER: Correct. THE WITNESS: So that there THE WITNESS: Third Albany The WITNESS: The WITNESS: The WITNESS: I don't believe	1	-	[·
MR. RATTINER: And everything is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is that again? The With subtracted? How is that worked on? that subtracted? How is that worked on? that subtracted? How is that worked on? that subtracted? How is that worked on? The With St. You say a there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and the senior and the senior subordinate, and the senior and the senior subordinate, and make the senior subordinate, and the senior subordinate, and the senior subordinate, and the senior subordinate, and finally First Advisor The With Mess. And the new the senior subordinate, and there would to senior subordinate, and there would senior subordinate, and there would the senior subordinate, and there would the senior subordinate, and there would the senior subordinate, and there would senior subordinate, and the senior subordinate, and there you had finally First Advisor the subordinate, and finally First Advisor the senior subordinate, and the senior subordinate, and there you had finally First Advisor the senior subordinate, and there you had finally First Advisor the senior subordinate, and there you had finally First Advisor the senior subordinate, and there you had finally First Advisor the senior subordinate, and there you had finally First Advisor the senior subordinate, and there you had finally First Advisor the senior subordinate, and the senior subordinate, and the senior subordinate, and there you had finally First Advisor the senior subordinate, and the senior subordinat		· ·	Ì	
is sold, there is a re-sell, does that re-sell go above the 5 million or is that subtracted? How is that worked on? that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: You say a there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and there you had 7.5 million in the junior. And finally First Advisor Income Notes. I think, was the only offering that we did not fully subscribe for. I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and Income Notes. It had not fully subscribe for. I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and the senior and the senior senior senior and the senior subordinate, and there you had 7.5 million in the junior. And finally First Advisor And finally First Advisor And finally First Advisor And finally First Advisor Income Notes. It had not fully subscribe for. I think my recollection was is We subscribed somewhere between 16 and there you had 18 million in the junior. MR. RATTINER: Okaratine and the senior subordinate, and there you had 15 million in the junior. MR. R	1			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
re-sell go above the 5 million or is that subtracted? How is that worked on? Income Notes. That was 30 million, and there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and Income Notes. That was 30 million, and there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and Income Notes, I think, was the only investor. Income Notes, I think, was the only investor would be buying the senior note? Income Notes, I think, was the only offering that we did not fully subscribe for. I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and The WITNESS: So that there would be an offset. I mean, there would be a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million. Income Notes, I think, was the only offering that we did not fully subscribe for. I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and Income Notes, I think, was the only offering that we did not fully subscribe for. I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and Income Notes, I think, was the only offering that we did not fully subscribe for. I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and Income Notes, I think, was the only offering that we did not fully subscribe for. I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and Income Notes, I think, was the only offering that we did not fully subscribe for. I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and Income Notes, I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and Income Notes, I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and Income Notes, I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and Income Notes, I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and Income Notes, I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and Income Notes, Income Notes, Income Notes, Income Note	•	, ,	1	
that subtracted? How is that worked on? THE WITNESS: You say a THE WITNER: Correct, to a THE WITNER: Correct, to a THE WITNESS: And the new THE WITNESS: So that there THE WITNESS: THE WOULD AND THE WOUL	1	·		_
THE WITNESS: You say a re-sell of a senior note? MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a new investor. THE WITNESS: And the new investor would be buying the senior MR. RATTINER: Correct. MR. RATTINESS: So that there would be an offset. I mean, there would be a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you wilf, would remain at \$5 million. MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's MR. RATTINESS: I don't believe there you had 7.5 million in each of the senior and the senior subordinate, and Income Notes, I think, was the only offering that we did not fully subscribe offering that we did not fully subscribe for. I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and Is million, and I can't tell you what the specific tranches were in terms of dollars in that one. MR. NEWMAN: Which, if any, of the offerings was there an excess amount MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's MR. RATTINESS: I don't believe	1	-	1	•
re-sell of a senior note? MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a new investor. THE WITNESS: And the new investor would be buying the senior note? MR. RATTINER: Correct. MR. Willion, and I can't tell you what would be an offset. I mean, there would be a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million. MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's MR. RATTINESS: I don't believe	1			·
12 MR. RATTINER: Correct, to a 12 15 million in the junior. 13 new investor. 14 THE WITNESS: And the new 15 investor would be buying the senior 16 note? 17 MR. RATTINER: Correct. 18 THE WITNESS: So that there 19 would be an offset. I mean, there would 19 would be a hundred thousand out and a hundred 20 be a hundred thousand out and a hundred 21 thousand in, the balance of the seniors, 22 if you will, would remain at \$5 million. 23 MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's 24 what I was going for. 25 BY MS. SMITH: 26 15 million in the junior. And finally First Advisor 16 And finally First Advisor 17 And finally First Advisor 18 Income Notes, I think, was the only offering that we did not fully subscribe 16 for. I think my recollection was is 17 we subscribed somewhere between 16 and 18 million, and I can't tell you what 19 the specific tranches were in terms of dollars in that one. 21 MR. NEWMAN: Which, if any, of 22 the offerings was there an excess amount 23 amount? 24 what I was going for. 25 BY MS. SMITH: 25 THE WITNESS: I don't believe		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	•
new investor. 14 THE WITNESS: And the new 15 investor would be buying the senior 16 note? 16 MR. RATTINER: Correct. 17 we subscribed somewhere between 16 and 18 THE WITNESS: So that there 19 would be an offset. I mean, there would 20 be a hundred thousand out and a hundred 21 thousand in, the balance of the seniors, 22 if you will, would remain at \$5 million. 23 MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's 24 what I was going for. 25 BY MS. SMITH: 13 And finally First Advisor 14 Income Notes, I think, was the only 15 offering that we did not fully subscribe 16 for. I think my recollection was is 17 we subscribed somewhere between 16 and 18 million, and I can't tell you what 19 the specific tranches were in terms of 20 dollars in that one. 21 MR. NEWMAN: Which, if any, of 22 the offerings was there an excess amount 23 raised, an amount over the maximum 24 amount? 25 THE WITNESS: I don't believe	i .			•
THE WITNESS: And the new investor would be buying the senior note? MR. RATTINER: Correct. MR. RATTINESS: So that there would be an offset. I mean, there would be a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million. MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's what I was going for. Income Notes, I think, was the only offering that we did not fully subscribe for. I think my recollection was is we subscribed somewhere between 16 and 18 million, and I can't tell you what the specific tranches were in terms of dollars in that one. MR. NEWMAN: Which, if any, of the offerings was there an excess amount raised, an amount over the maximum amount? THE WITNESS: I don't believe			1	<u> </u>
investor would be buying the senior note? MR. RATTINER: Correct. THE WITNESS: So that there would be an offset. I mean, there would be a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million. MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's we subscribed somewhere between 16 and 18 million, and I can't tell you what the specific tranches were in terms of dollars in that one. MR. NEWMAN: Which, if any, of the offerings was there an excess amount raised, an amount over the maximum amount? THE WITNESS: I don't believe	i i			•
note? MR. RATTINER: Correct. THE WITNESS: So that there would be an offset. I mean, there would be a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million. MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's we subscribed somewhere between 16 and 18 million, and I can't tell you what the specific tranches were in terms of dollars in that one. MR. NEWMAN: Which, if any, of the offerings was there an excess amount raised, an amount over the maximum amount? BY MS. SMITH: THE WITNESS: I don't believe	L		i	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
MR. RATTINER: Correct. 18 THE WITNESS: So that there 19 would be an offset. I mean, there would 20 be a hundred thousand out and a hundred 21 thousand in, the balance of the seniors, 22 if you will, would remain at \$5 million. 23 MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's 24 what I was going for. 25 BY MS. SMITH: 17 we subscribed somewhere between 16 and 18 million, and I can't tell you what 19 the specific tranches were in terms of dollars in that one. 21 MR. NEWMAN: Which, if any, of 22 the offerings was there an excess amount 23 raised, an amount over the maximum 24 amount? 25 THE WITNESS: I don't believe		· ·	1	,
THE WITNESS: So that there would be an offset. I mean, there would be a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million. MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's what I was going for. BY MS. SMITH: 18 million, and I can't tell you what the specific tranches were in terms of dollars in that one. MR. NEWMAN: Which, if any, of the offerings was there an excess amount raised, an amount over the maximum amount? THE WITNESS: I don't believe]	•
would be an offset. I mean, there would be a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million. MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's what I was going for. BY MS. SMITH: 19 the specific tranches were in terms of dollars in that one. 21 MR. NEWMAN: Which, if any, of the offerings was there an excess amount raised, an amount over the maximum amount? THE WITNESS: I don't believe			1	
be a hundred thousand out and a hundred thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million. MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's what I was going for. BY MS. SMITH: dollars in that one. MR. NEWMAN: Which, if any, of the offerings was there an excess amount raised, an amount over the maximum amount? THE WITNESS: I don't believe	1		1	·
thousand in, the balance of the seniors, if you will, would remain at \$5 million. MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's what I was going for. BY MS. SMITH: MR. NEWMAN: Which, if any, of the offerings was there an excess amount raised, an amount over the maximum amount? THE WITNESS: I don't believe	1	•		•
22 if you will, would remain at \$5 million. 23 MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's 24 what I was going for. 25 BY MS. SMITH: 22 the offerings was there an excess amount 23 raised, an amount over the maximum 24 amount? 25 THE WITNESS: I don't believe	1			
23 MR. RATTINER: Okay. That's 24 what I was going for. 25 BY MS. SMITH: 23 raised, an amount over the maximum 24 amount? 25 THE WITNESS: I don't believe	[•		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
24 what I was going for. 24 amount? 25 BY MS. SMITH: 25 THE WITNESS: I don't believe	23		1	-
25 BY MS. SMITH: 25 THE WITNESS: I don't believe	24	•	24	•
Page 570 Page 572	25		25	THE WITNESS: I don't believe
1450 572		Page 570		Page 572

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	nent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 39 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	there was ever a time when we raised an	2	THE WITNESS: I have no idea.
3	excess amount of the offering. As I	3	MR. NEWMAN: How was that
4	said, there may have been a time when	4	handled?
5	there was between these resales that	5	THE WITNESS: I don't think
6	didn't quite match up, and one of the	6	there was any action taken if it was an
7	categories got a little more or	7	immaterial amount. If it was a material
8	something.	8	amount, adjustments were made, people
9	MR. NEWMAN: Wait a minute.	9	had to basically not accept the order.
10	So I thought you testified before that	10	MR. NEWMAN: Well, again, I
11	when there was a re-sell, that was	11	don't know, are you talking
12	treated as a new investment for purposes	12	hypothetically or reality? What
13	of computing the investment amount?	13	happened in this instance?
14	MR. FRANCESKI: He's	14	THE WITNESS: I am talking
15	distinguishing at the time of offering	15	more hypothetically because I can't
16	versus after offering. No time of	16	remember specifically. You're asking me
17	offering ever exceeded the maximum, but	17	what would happen, and I think that's
18	the re-sell.	18	what we would do.
19	MR. NEWMAN: Well, is the	19	MR. NEWMAN: When you say
20	maximum amount specified in the offering	20	material amounts, what was your measure
21	memorandum for each offering, says how	21	of materiality?
22	much can be raised for each offering?	22	THE WITNESS: I think probably
23	THE WITNESS: Right.	23	a couple hundred thousand dollars, you
24	MR. NEWMAN: Now, is there a	24	know, 1 percent.
25	time limit on that from your	25	MR. NEWMAN: 1 percent
	Page 573		Page 575
		I	
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
1 2	DAVID SMITH perspective?	1 2	DAVID SMITH something within excess of 1 percent,
į.		ļ	
2	perspective?	2	something within excess of 1 percent,
2	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where	2 3	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the
2 3 4	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion	2 3 4	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount?
2 3 4 5	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the	2 3 4 5	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't
2 3 4 5 6	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that	2 3 4 5 6	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that this happened, and I don't believe it	2 3 4 5 6 7	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt with. I am trying to respond to your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that this happened, and I don't believe it was many times, was within the tranches.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt with. I am trying to respond to your question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that this happened, and I don't believe it was many times, was within the tranches. In other words, to use the example of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt with. I am trying to respond to your question. MR. NEWMAN: Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that this happened, and I don't believe it was many times, was within the tranches. In other words, to use the example of First Independent where it is 5 million	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt with. I am trying to respond to your question. MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: Where I am
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that this happened, and I don't believe it was many times, was within the tranches. In other words, to use the example of First Independent where it is 5 million senior, 5 million senior subordinate and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt with. I am trying to respond to your question. MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: Where I am sitting here today and that would be a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that this happened, and I don't believe it was many times, was within the tranches. In other words, to use the example of First Independent where it is 5 million senior, 5 million senior subordinate and 10 million of the junior	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt with. I am trying to respond to your question. MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: Where I am sitting here today and that would be a number that I would start to look at.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that this happened, and I don't believe it was many times, was within the tranches. In other words, to use the example of First Independent where it is 5 million senior, 5 million senior subordinate and 10 million of the junior MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: there may have been a time, if my memory serves	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt with. I am trying to respond to your question. MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: Where I am sitting here today and that would be a number that I would start to look at. MR. NEWMAN: From a standpoint
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that this happened, and I don't believe it was many times, was within the tranches. In other words, to use the example of First Independent where it is 5 million senior, 5 million senior subordinate and 10 million of the junior MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: there may have been a time, if my memory serves me, that there was a time in an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt with. I am trying to respond to your question. MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: Where I am sitting here today and that would be a number that I would start to look at. MR. NEWMAN: From a standpoint of what?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that this happened, and I don't believe it was many times, was within the tranches. In other words, to use the example of First Independent where it is 5 million senior, 5 million senior subordinate and 10 million of the junior MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: there may have been a time, if my memory serves me, that there was a time in an immaterial amount that instead of 5	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt with. I am trying to respond to your question. MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: Where I am sitting here today and that would be a number that I would start to look at. MR. NEWMAN: From a standpoint of what? THE WITNESS: From the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that this happened, and I don't believe it was many times, was within the tranches. In other words, to use the example of First Independent where it is 5 million senior, 5 million senior subordinate and 10 million of the junior MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: there may have been a time, if my memory serves me, that there was a time in an immaterial amount that instead of 5 million in the senior subordinate, maybe	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt with. I am trying to respond to your question. MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: Where I am sitting here today and that would be a number that I would start to look at. MR. NEWMAN: From a standpoint of what? THE WITNESS: From the standpoint that the tranches are out of balance, you know. We have got 1 percent more in one tranche than the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that this happened, and I don't believe it was many times, was within the tranches. In other words, to use the example of First Independent where it is 5 million senior, 5 million senior subordinate and 10 million of the junior MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: there may have been a time, if my memory serves me, that there was a time in an immaterial amount that instead of 5 million in the senior subordinate, maybe there was 4 million 750, and there was 5	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt with. I am trying to respond to your question. MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: Where I am sitting here today and that would be a number that I would start to look at. MR. NEWMAN: From a standpoint of what? THE WITNESS: From the standpoint that the tranches are out of balance, you know. We have got
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that this happened, and I don't believe it was many times, was within the tranches. In other words, to use the example of First Independent where it is 5 million senior, 5 million senior subordinate and 10 million of the junior MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: there may have been a time, if my memory serves me, that there was a time in an immaterial amount that instead of 5 million in the senior subordinate, maybe there was 4 million 750, and there was 5 million 250 in the junior. I think	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt with. I am trying to respond to your question. MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: Where I am sitting here today and that would be a number that I would start to look at. MR. NEWMAN: From a standpoint of what? THE WITNESS: From the standpoint that the tranches are out of balance, you know. We have got 1 percent more in one tranche than the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that this happened, and I don't believe it was many times, was within the tranches. In other words, to use the example of First Independent where it is 5 million senior, 5 million senior subordinate and 10 million of the junior MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: there may have been a time, if my memory serves me, that there was a time in an immaterial amount that instead of 5 million in the senior subordinate, maybe there was 4 million 750, and there was 5 million 250 in the junior. I think that's an exaggeration of the amounts,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt with. I am trying to respond to your question. MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: Where I am sitting here today and that would be a number that I would start to look at. MR. NEWMAN: From a standpoint of what? THE WITNESS: From the standpoint that the tranches are out of balance, you know. We have got 1 percent more in one tranche than the other, then I would have wanted to see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that this happened, and I don't believe it was many times, was within the tranches. In other words, to use the example of First Independent where it is 5 million senior, 5 million senior subordinate and 10 million of the junior MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: there may have been a time, if my memory serves me, that there was a time in an immaterial amount that instead of 5 million in the senior subordinate, maybe there was 4 million 750, and there was 5 million 250 in the junior. I think	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt with. I am trying to respond to your question. MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: Where I am sitting here today and that would be a number that I would start to look at. MR. NEWMAN: From a standpoint of what? THE WITNESS: From the standpoint that the tranches are out of balance, you know. We have got 1 percent more in one tranche than the other, then I would have wanted to see something.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	perspective? THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that this happened, and I don't believe it was many times, was within the tranches. In other words, to use the example of First Independent where it is 5 million senior, 5 million senior subordinate and 10 million of the junior MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: there may have been a time, if my memory serves me, that there was a time in an immaterial amount that instead of 5 million in the senior subordinate, maybe there was 4 million 750, and there was 5 million 250 in the junior. I think that's an exaggeration of the amounts,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt with. I am trying to respond to your question. MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: Where I am sitting here today and that would be a number that I would start to look at. MR. NEWMAN: From a standpoint of what? THE WITNESS: From the standpoint that the tranches are out of balance, you know. We have got 1 percent more in one tranche than the other, then I would have wanted to see something. MR. NEWMAN: Well, did you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that this happened, and I don't believe it was many times, was within the tranches. In other words, to use the example of First Independent where it is 5 million senior, 5 million senior subordinate and 10 million of the junior MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: there may have been a time, if my memory serves me, that there was a time in an immaterial amount that instead of 5 million in the senior subordinate, maybe there was 4 million 750, and there was 5 million 250 in the junior. I think that's an exaggeration of the amounts, but to use the example, that's what I am referring to. MR. NEWMAN: And which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt with. I am trying to respond to your question. MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: Where I am sitting here today and that would be a number that I would start to look at. MR. NEWMAN: From a standpoint of what? THE WITNESS: From the standpoint that the tranches are out of balance, you know. We have got 1 percent more in one tranche than the other, then I would have wanted to see something. MR. NEWMAN: Well, did you understand as the compliance officer for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: I think where the confusion is, maybe it's confusion on my end, as often the case, to the best of my recollection, the times that this happened, and I don't believe it was many times, was within the tranches. In other words, to use the example of First Independent where it is 5 million senior, 5 million senior subordinate and 10 million of the junior MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: there may have been a time, if my memory serves me, that there was a time in an immaterial amount that instead of 5 million in the senior subordinate, maybe there was 4 million 750, and there was 5 million 250 in the junior. I think that's an exaggeration of the amounts, but to use the example, that's what I am referring to.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	something within excess of 1 percent, then it was material in terms of the offering amount? THE WITNESS: Yeah. I didn't have any written number that I dealt with. I am trying to respond to your question. MR. NEWMAN: Right. THE WITNESS: Where I am sitting here today and that would be a number that I would start to look at. MR. NEWMAN: From a standpoint of what? THE WITNESS: From the standpoint that the tranches are out of balance, you know. We have got 1 percent more in one tranche than the other, then I would have wanted to see something. MR. NEWMAN: Well, did you understand as the compliance officer for McGinn Smith that you had a legal

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	1ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 40 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	THE WITNESS: The offering	2	and recollection that in all four LLCs,
3	terms were complied with. I am talking	3	that was followed to the letter, that at
4	post-offering. The offering terms were	4	the end of the offering period when the
5	always complied with.	5	offering was complete, fully subscribed
6	MR. NEWMAN: So, again, you	6	for.
7	know, this is a when you give a	7	MR. NEWMAN: Okay.
8	customer a prospectus saying we are	8	THE WITNESS: It was 5, 5, 10.
9	going to raise X amount of dollars and X	9	MR. NEWMAN: Okay.
10	amount in each of the tranches, did you	10	THE WITNESS: At some time
11	believe there was a time limit on that	11	during the end of the subscription
12	disclosure?	12	period, over the next two or three
13	MR. FRANCESKI: I think, Mike,	13	years, there may have been individuals
14	I hear him wait, wait, wait. I hear	14	in one tranche that, in effect, sold
15	him saying he tolerated non-material	15	their senior subordinate, and there may
16	variations from the offering, and you	16	have been another investor who, as
17	can make what you want of it but I think	17	orders came in they didn't all match up,
18	that's what he's telling you.	18	bought a little more of the other
19	THE WITNESS: Post-offering.	19	tranche.
20	I think there's a critical difference.	20	I just have a recollection of
21	MR. NEWMAN: That's what I am	21	seeing that at some point, not on a
22	trying to understand. When you say	22	material basis, not anything not as
23	post-offering, explain the difference	23	McGinn Smith, now I am in effect the
24	between the offering and the	24	manager of the LLC, and that doesn't, in
25	post-offering. As far as we can see,	25	my judgment, have any impact, impairment
	Page 577		Page 579
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	there's an offering memorandum that says	2	on either how I manage the assets or the
3	we are going to raise X amount of	3	impact that it has on the existing note
4	dollars in X amount in each of these	4	holders.
5	tranches.	5	MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar
6	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	6	with SEC Rule 10b-9.
7	Asked and answered but explain it to him	7	THE WITNESS: Not by
8	once again.	8	designation.
9	MR. NEWMAN: So it hasn't been	9	MR. NEWMAN: You are not
10	explained.	10	familiar with that rule? You are not
11			
	MR. FRANCESKI: Yeah, it has,	11	familiar with that rule?
12	twice.	12	familiar with that rule? THE WITNESS: Not by
13	twice. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we will	12 13	familiar with that rule? THE WITNESS: Not by designation. I may be familiar with the
13 14	twice. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we will have to agree to disagree on that.	12 13 14	familiar with that rule? THE WITNESS: Not by designation. I may be familiar with the rule. I don't
13 14 15	twice. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we will have to agree to disagree on that. MR. FRANCESKI: Just I am	12 13 14 15	familiar with that rule? THE WITNESS: Not by designation. I may be familiar with the rule. I don't MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Just so I
13 14 15 16	twice. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we will have to agree to disagree on that. MR. FRANCESKI: Just I am willing to admit mistakes and you	12 13 14 15 16	familiar with that rule? THE WITNESS: Not by designation. I may be familiar with the rule. I don't MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Just so I understand.
13 14 15 16 17	twice. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we will have to agree to disagree on that. MR. FRANCESKI: Just I am willing to admit mistakes and you aren't. Go ahead. Explain it to him	12 13 14 15 16 17	familiar with that rule? THE WITNESS: Not by designation. I may be familiar with the rule. I don't MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Just so I understand. THE WITNESS: You are not
13 14 15 16 17	twice. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we will have to agree to disagree on that. MR. FRANCESKI: Just I am willing to admit mistakes and you aren't. Go ahead. Explain it to him again.	12 13 14 15 16 17	familiar with that rule? THE WITNESS: Not by designation. I may be familiar with the rule. I don't MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Just so I understand. THE WITNESS: You are not going to tell me, huh?
13 14 15 16 17 18	twice. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we will have to agree to disagree on that. MR. FRANCESKI: Just I am willing to admit mistakes and you aren't. Go ahead. Explain it to him again. THE WITNESS: What the	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	familiar with that rule? THE WITNESS: Not by designation. I may be familiar with the rule. I don't MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Just so I understand. THE WITNESS: You are not going to tell me, huh? MR. NEWMAN: Not yet. No, I
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	twice. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we will have to agree to disagree on that. MR. FRANCESKI: Just I am willing to admit mistakes and you aren't. Go ahead. Explain it to him again. THE WITNESS: What the distinction that I am referring to is	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	familiar with that rule? THE WITNESS: Not by designation. I may be familiar with the rule. I don't MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Just so I understand. THE WITNESS: You are not going to tell me, huh? MR. NEWMAN: Not yet. No, I am not going to tell you. I am going to
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	twice. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we will have to agree to disagree on that. MR. FRANCESKI: Just I am willing to admit mistakes and you aren't. Go ahead. Explain it to him again. THE WITNESS: What the distinction that I am referring to is that in the offering, the initial	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	familiar with that rule? THE WITNESS: Not by designation. I may be familiar with the rule. I don't MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Just so I understand. THE WITNESS: You are not going to tell me, huh? MR. NEWMAN: Not yet. No, I am not going to tell you. I am going to ask you a question. At the time of the
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	twice. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we will have to agree to disagree on that. MR. FRANCESKI: Just I am willing to admit mistakes and you aren't. Go ahead. Explain it to him again. THE WITNESS: What the distinction that I am referring to is that in the offering, the initial offering period, we are offering \$20	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	familiar with that rule? THE WITNESS: Not by designation. I may be familiar with the rule. I don't MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Just so I understand. THE WITNESS: You are not going to tell me, huh? MR. NEWMAN: Not yet. No, I am not going to tell you. I am going to ask you a question. At the time of the offering, it's your testimony that for
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	twice. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we will have to agree to disagree on that. MR. FRANCESKI: Just I am willing to admit mistakes and you aren't. Go ahead. Explain it to him again. THE WITNESS: What the distinction that I am referring to is that in the offering, the initial offering period, we are offering \$20 million, we are offering 5, 5, and 10.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	familiar with that rule? THE WITNESS: Not by designation. I may be familiar with the rule. I don't MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Just so I understand. THE WITNESS: You are not going to tell me, huh? MR. NEWMAN: Not yet. No, I am not going to tell you. I am going to ask you a question. At the time of the offering, it's your testimony that for all four offerings, each of the tranches
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	twice. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we will have to agree to disagree on that. MR. FRANCESKI: Just I am willing to admit mistakes and you aren't. Go ahead. Explain it to him again. THE WITNESS: What the distinction that I am referring to is that in the offering, the initial offering period, we are offering \$20 million, we are offering 5, 5, and 10. MR. NEWMAN: Right.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	familiar with that rule? THE WITNESS: Not by designation. I may be familiar with the rule. I don't MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Just so I understand. THE WITNESS: You are not going to tell me, huh? MR. NEWMAN: Not yet. No, I am not going to tell you. I am going to ask you a question. At the time of the offering, it's your testimony that for all four offerings, each of the tranches was except for the last offering
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	twice. MR. NEWMAN: Again, we will have to agree to disagree on that. MR. FRANCESKI: Just I am willing to admit mistakes and you aren't. Go ahead. Explain it to him again. THE WITNESS: What the distinction that I am referring to is that in the offering, the initial offering period, we are offering \$20 million, we are offering 5, 5, and 10.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	familiar with that rule? THE WITNESS: Not by designation. I may be familiar with the rule. I don't MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Just so I understand. THE WITNESS: You are not going to tell me, huh? MR. NEWMAN: Not yet. No, I am not going to tell you. I am going to ask you a question. At the time of the offering, it's your testimony that for all four offerings, each of the tranches

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 41 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	three of the four offerings, each of the	2	now be added to the total subscription.
3	tranches was fully subscribed during the	3	It wouldn't exceed the subscription at
4	offering period?	4	all.
5	THE WITNESS: That's my	5	MR. NEWMAN: I thought you
6	recollection.	6	told us earlier, when you testified,
7	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So in a	7	that in those circumstances that was
8	situation where let me rephrase that.	8	treated as a new investment, where it
9	I'm sorry. For each of those three	9	comes from a redeemed prior to
10	offerings, were there instances after	10	maturity date, and another customer
11	the offering had been fully subscribed	11	filled that person's shoes?
12	where a customer had redeemed prior to	12	THE WITNESS: No, it's not a
13	maturity date by finding another	13	new investment in terms of additional
14	investor, or a broker had found another	14	dollars. It's a new investor and
15	investor, did that happen in all three	15	therefore he was entitled to a
16	of the offerings?	16	
17	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	17	prospectus, and we got a subscription
18	I'm not able to process that much	18	agreement as opposed to some places in
19	·	19	secondary sales and private placements,
20	information over seven years. MR. FRANCESKI: The answer is	20	they treat it as simply a secondary
21		21	market, and they process it as a ticket.
22	you don't know. You don't have to	ı	We did not treat it that way.
23	apologize for not knowing. Say you	22	We treated it that we wanted a
24	don't know, move on.	23	new subscription agreement, and a new
25	MR. NEWMAN: But there were	24	questionnaire, and he was given a
25	instances you were aware of where that Page 581	25	prospectus. That is the distinction. Page 583
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	practice happened after the offering had	2	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So but in
3	been fully subscribed where a customer	3	terms then what you're saying in
4	had redeemed prior to maturity date and	4	terms of determining whether or not the
5	another investor was found?	5	maximum offering amounts had been
6	THE WITNESS: There were	6	exceeded, that was not in those
7	instances of that, yes.	7	circumstances where a new customer was
8	MR. NEWMAN: So in those	8	brought on to buy the share a customer
9	instances every one of those instances	9	who had redeemed prior to maturity, that
10	would be a situation where the maximum	10	wasn't considered for purposes of
11	amount within each tranche had been	11	determining the maximum offering amount
12	exceeded?	12	as a new investment?
13	THE WITNESS: No. No,	13	THE WITNESS: Absolutely not.
14	absolutely not.	14	MR. FRANCESKI: Are you really
15	MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain	15	not understanding what he's saying or
16	to me why I am wrong?	16	are you just playing with us here?
17	THE WITNESS: Because if an	17	MR. NEWMAN: You can make all
18	investor redeemed, we now have less	18	the comments you want to make, but I
19	dollars, as far as subscribers are	19	don't I don't understand what the
20	concerned, and in your example it was	20	witness is saying. So I am entitled to
101	·	2.1	
21	re-sold, I think that was	21	ask questions so I have that
22	re-sold, I think that was MR. NEWMAN: Right, prior to	22	understanding.
	•	1	•
22	MR. NEWMAN: Right, prior to	22	understanding.
22 23	MR. NEWMAN: Right, prior to maturity date.	22 23	understanding. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I will

_	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum		1-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 42 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	querying whether you don't understand	2	you I am not going to respond that never, never
3	what he's saying because he's been very	3	happened but I don't believe it happened.
4	clear three times.	4	MS. SMITH: I would like to
5	MR. NEWMAN: I don't	5	introduce Exhibit 12. This is an e-mail
6	understand what he's saying. That's why	6	sent from Patty Sicluna to David Smith
7	I'm asking the question.	7	on April 18, 2007, with a printout of
8	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection,	8	the attached First Excelsior Income
9	asked and answered. Do we have a	9	Note, Excel spreadsheet dated
10	question?	10	March 23rd, 2007. Staff has numbered
11	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah, we do have	11	and circled pages for ease of reference.
12	a question. I am trying to determine	12	The exhibit is 14 pages long.
13	earlier you testified when a customer	13	THE WITNESS: Fire away.
14	redeemed prior to maturity, that was	14	(Whereupon Exhibit 14 is
15	considered to be new investment. Was	15	Marked.)
16	that your earlier testimony?	16	BY MS. SMITH:
17	THE WITNESS: That may have	17	Q Do you recall receiving this e-mail?
18	been but your interpretation of new	18	A I don't, but it certainly was
19	investment is quite wrong. It's a new	19	addressed to me so I have no reason to believe it's
20	investor. I think that is quite clear.	20	not mine.
21	We get a new subscription document, a	21	Q And what was the purpose of this
22	new questionnaire, he's a new investor.	22	e-mail?
23	On the other hand, it's not an	23	A I don't know the purpose. It appears
24	additive dollar amount to the original	24	to simply list all the investors and their
25	subscription. If one sells and one buys	25	investments, and it's all four LLCs, (Reviewing). I
	Page 585		Page 587
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	in equal amounts, the amount has not	2	guess this is just for First Excelsior Income Notes.
3	increased. So there's still \$20	3	It appears to be the investors, and I don't know if
4	million. So there's no to your	4	it has segregated by tranche or not. I have to look
5	point, you seem to be suggesting, that	5	a little harder.
6	we have somehow now, because simply a	6	MR. FRANCESKI: I just want to
7	new body has come in, despite the fact	7	interpose an objection on the record.
8	he's replacing an old body, that the	8	The e-mail would suggest that the
9	total subscription amount now exceeds	9	attachment was to be for the four LLCs,
10	the \$20 million.	10	and the attachment we have here is only
11	That's not there's no logic	11	for FEIN. I don't know what to make on
12	to that line.	12	that but I simply put an objection on
13	MR. NEWMAN: Did you ever get	13	the record just because perhaps this
14	a legal opinion on that?	14	isn't the correct or full attachment.
15	THE WITNESS: No.	15	MS. SMITH: I have the
16	MR. NEWMAN: Okay.	16	remainder of the remaining three notes
17	BY MS. SMITH:	17	printed out and the attachments if you
18	Q So you had said that there could be	18	would like to see those, but we are not
19	times where the tranche maximum may have been	19	going to be referencing them here.
20	exceeded within each one of the different LLCs?	20	MR. FRANCESKI: No, I don't
21	A Yeah. I think that's there may	21	care how the staff uses the exhibit, but
22	have been an instance of that, yeah.	22	the e-mail cover suggested there was
23	Q How about the overall maximum	23	more attached than there is.
24	investment in the notice?	24	MR. NEWMAN: That is correct.
25	A I don't believe so. I can't tell	25	There is more. For purposes of this
	Page 586		i i
1	1 age 300		Page 588

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	rent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 43 of 92 —
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	line of questioning, we are only	2	be a correct answer. I thought we were
3	including part of the attachment.	3	interested in the truth here and not
4	MR. FRANCESKI: That's all I	4	tricking the witness into giving an
5	need.	5	answer
6	MR. NEWMAN: If the witness	6	MR. NEWMAN: And we certainly
7	would like to see the entire attachment,	7	on, the witness indicated any confusion
8	we will make that available.	8	about the question, he answered it. So
9	MR. FRANCESKI: Thanks.	9	we will accept his answer as what's on
10	THE WITNESS: Go ahead.	10	the record.
11	BY MS. SMITH:	11	
12	Q If you can turn to Page 13 and look	12	MR. FRANCESKI: Well, but witnesses sometimes don't look over 13
13	at the line called totals, and you can see it looks	13	
14	as though the First Excelsior Note has exceeded the	14	pages of documents in probably
15	\$20 million maximum offering by at least \$275,000.	15	30 seconds. Well, maybe they should.
16		l .	That is what happened here. And all I
17	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection, but	16	was suggesting to the witness is he take
18	you may answer. BY MS. SMITH:	17	his time and look and make sure he
19		18	agrees with her characterization.
20	Q Can you explain this?A I guess it would be consistent with	19	MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you ask
21	_	20	the next question.
22	my testimony that my recollection was there was a time that that occurred.	21	MR. FRANCESKI: So I object to
23		22	that question and move to strike it, and
24	MR. FRANCESKI: Let me caution	23	answer.
	the witness. What you have on Page 13	24	MR. NEWMAN: The record will
25	are two totals. She posed the question	25	speak for itself.
	Page 589		Page 591
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
1 2		1 2	DAVID SMITH MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed.
	that those totals lead to a particular		MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed.
2	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from	2	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like
2	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you	2 3	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an
2 3 4	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough	2 3 4 5	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna
2 3 4 5	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the	2 3 4	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting
2 3 4 5 6	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here.
2 3 4 5 6 7	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going beyond an objection to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith on August 11th, 2008. E-mail provides a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going beyond an objection to THE WITNESS: coaching.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith on August 11th, 2008. E-mail provides a summary of invested funds for each of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going beyond an objection to THE WITNESS: coaching. MR. NEWMAN: Coaching, yes,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith on August 11th, 2008. E-mail provides a summary of invested funds for each of the four Income Notes and the exhibit is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going beyond an objection to THE WITNESS: coaching. MR. NEWMAN: Coaching, yes, thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith on August 11th, 2008. E-mail provides a summary of invested funds for each of the four Income Notes and the exhibit is one page.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going beyond an objection to THE WITNESS: coaching. MR. NEWMAN: Coaching, yes, thank you. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I am not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith on August 11th, 2008. E-mail provides a summary of invested funds for each of the four Income Notes and the exhibit is one page. (Whereupon Exhibit 13 is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going beyond an objection to THE WITNESS: coaching. MR. NEWMAN: Coaching, yes, thank you. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I am not coaching but I think it is a fair	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith on August 11th, 2008. E-mail provides a summary of invested funds for each of the four Income Notes and the exhibit is one page. (Whereupon Exhibit 13 is Marked.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going beyond an objection to THE WITNESS: coaching. MR. NEWMAN: Coaching, yes, thank you. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I am not coaching but I think it is a fair objection to the question. If the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith on August 11th, 2008. E-mail provides a summary of invested funds for each of the four Income Notes and the exhibit is one page. (Whereupon Exhibit 13 is Marked.) MR. FRANCESKI: You're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going beyond an objection to THE WITNESS: coaching. MR. NEWMAN: Coaching, yes, thank you. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I am not coaching but I think it is a fair objection to the question. If the question was posed to suggest one thing,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith on August 11th, 2008. E-mail provides a summary of invested funds for each of the four Income Notes and the exhibit is one page. (Whereupon Exhibit 13 is Marked.) MR. FRANCESKI: You're entitled to request a break for food or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going beyond an objection to THE WITNESS: coaching. MR. NEWMAN: Coaching, yes, thank you. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I am not coaching but I think it is a fair objection to the question. If the question was posed to suggest one thing, and I am not sure the witness took the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith on August 11th, 2008. E-mail provides a summary of invested funds for each of the four Income Notes and the exhibit is one page. (Whereupon Exhibit 13 is Marked.) MR. FRANCESKI: You're entitled to request a break for food or whatever you like. It's up to the staff
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going beyond an objection to THE WITNESS: coaching. MR. NEWMAN: Coaching, yes, thank you. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I am not coaching but I think it is a fair objection to the question. If the question was posed to suggest one thing, and I am not sure the witness took the time to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith on August 11th, 2008. E-mail provides a summary of invested funds for each of the four Income Notes and the exhibit is one page. (Whereupon Exhibit 13 is Marked.) MR. FRANCESKI: You're entitled to request a break for food or whatever you like. It's up to the staff to grant the request. But if you're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going beyond an objection to THE WITNESS: coaching. MR. NEWMAN: Coaching, yes, thank you. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I am not coaching but I think it is a fair objection to the question. If the question was posed to suggest one thing, and I am not sure the witness took the time to MR. NEWMAN: The witness has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith on August 11th, 2008. E-mail provides a summary of invested funds for each of the four Income Notes and the exhibit is one page. (Whereupon Exhibit 13 is Marked.) MR. FRANCESKI: You're entitled to request a break for food or whatever you like. It's up to the staff to grant the request. But if you're hungry, just tell the staff that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going beyond an objection to THE WITNESS: coaching. MR. NEWMAN: Coaching, yes, thank you. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I am not coaching but I think it is a fair objection to the question. If the question was posed to suggest one thing, and I am not sure the witness took the time to MR. NEWMAN: The witness has answered the question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith on August 11th, 2008. E-mail provides a summary of invested funds for each of the four Income Notes and the exhibit is one page. (Whereupon Exhibit 13 is Marked.) MR. FRANCESKI: You're entitled to request a break for food or whatever you like. It's up to the staff to grant the request. But if you're hungry, just tell the staff that. THE WITNESS: I am hungry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going beyond an objection to THE WITNESS: coaching. MR. NEWMAN: Coaching, yes, thank you. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I am not coaching but I think it is a fair objection to the question. If the question was posed to suggest one thing, and I am not sure the witness took the time to MR. NEWMAN: The witness has answered the question. MR. FRANCESKI: But aren't you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith on August 11th, 2008. E-mail provides a summary of invested funds for each of the four Income Notes and the exhibit is one page. (Whereupon Exhibit 13 is Marked.) MR. FRANCESKI: You're entitled to request a break for food or whatever you like. It's up to the staff to grant the request. But if you're hungry, just tell the staff that. THE WITNESS: I am hungry. You guys got to be hungry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going beyond an objection to THE WITNESS: coaching. MR. NEWMAN: Coaching, yes, thank you. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I am not coaching but I think it is a fair objection to the question. If the question was posed to suggest one thing, and I am not sure the witness took the time to MR. NEWMAN: The witness has answered the question. MR. FRANCESKI: But aren't you interested in the correct record, Mr.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith on August 11th, 2008. E-mail provides a summary of invested funds for each of the four Income Notes and the exhibit is one page. (Whereupon Exhibit 13 is Marked.) MR. FRANCESKI: You're entitled to request a break for food or whatever you like. It's up to the staff to grant the request. But if you're hungry, just tell the staff that. THE WITNESS: I am hungry. You guys got to be hungry. MR. NEWMAN: Why don't we do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going beyond an objection to THE WITNESS: coaching. MR. NEWMAN: Coaching, yes, thank you. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I am not coaching but I think it is a fair objection to the question. If the question was posed to suggest one thing, and I am not sure the witness took the time to MR. NEWMAN: The witness has answered the question. MR. FRANCESKI: But aren't you interested in the correct record, Mr. Newman? And if he answered the question	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith on August 11th, 2008. E-mail provides a summary of invested funds for each of the four Income Notes and the exhibit is one page. (Whereupon Exhibit 13 is Marked.) MR. FRANCESKI: You're entitled to request a break for food or whatever you like. It's up to the staff to grant the request. But if you're hungry, just tell the staff that. THE WITNESS: I am hungry. You guys got to be hungry. MR. NEWMAN: Why don't we do this exhibit and we will take a lunch
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going beyond an objection to THE WITNESS: coaching. MR. NEWMAN: Coaching, yes, thank you. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I am not coaching but I think it is a fair objection to the question. If the question was posed to suggest one thing, and I am not sure the witness took the time to MR. NEWMAN: The witness has answered the question. MR. FRANCESKI: But aren't you interested in the correct record, Mr. Newman? And if he answered the question with the misunderstanding of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith on August 11th, 2008. E-mail provides a summary of invested funds for each of the four Income Notes and the exhibit is one page. (Whereupon Exhibit 13 is Marked.) MR. FRANCESKI: You're entitled to request a break for food or whatever you like. It's up to the staff to grant the request. But if you're hungry, just tell the staff that. THE WITNESS: I am hungry. You guys got to be hungry. MR. NEWMAN: Why don't we do this exhibit and we will take a lunch break. That's fine.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that those totals lead to a particular conclusion. Do you know that from looking at the document? Have you looked at the document carefully enough to know whether her construction of the total is correct? MR. NEWMAN: Now we are going beyond an objection to THE WITNESS: coaching. MR. NEWMAN: Coaching, yes, thank you. MR. FRANCESKI: Well, I am not coaching but I think it is a fair objection to the question. If the question was posed to suggest one thing, and I am not sure the witness took the time to MR. NEWMAN: The witness has answered the question. MR. FRANCESKI: But aren't you interested in the correct record, Mr. Newman? And if he answered the question	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. FRANCESKI: Indeed. MS. SMITH: Staff would like to introduce Exhibit Number 13, an e-mail from Patty Sicluna THE WITNESS: We are getting hungry over here. MS. SMITH: to David Smith on August 11th, 2008. E-mail provides a summary of invested funds for each of the four Income Notes and the exhibit is one page. (Whereupon Exhibit 13 is Marked.) MR. FRANCESKI: You're entitled to request a break for food or whatever you like. It's up to the staff to grant the request. But if you're hungry, just tell the staff that. THE WITNESS: I am hungry. You guys got to be hungry. MR. NEWMAN: Why don't we do this exhibit and we will take a lunch

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent.	4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 44 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	with you?	2	MR. NEWMAN: How about the
3	THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's	3	other ones?
4	fine.	4	THE WITNESS: First
5	BY MS. SMITH:	5	Independent Income Notes, again, to the
6	Q Do you recall receiving this e-mail?	6	best of my recollection, was September
7	A I don't. I don't dispute its	7	of '03. I believe it was probably fully
8	authenticity.	8	subscribed within a couple of months so
9	Q Can you describe what this e-mail is,	9	we are talking October/November of '03.
10	the information contained in the e-mail?	10	Third Albany Income Notes was
11	A Looks like a breakdown of the three	11	sometime in '04, and I think First
12	separate tranches and the four separate LLCs that we	12	•
13	have been discussing.	13	Advisory was late '04. I don't have the
14	Q And for the First Excelsior Note, the	14	exact dates on the top of my head.
15	last note listed?	1	MS. SMITH: I would like to
16	A Yes.	15	introduce Exhibit Number 14. This is an
17	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 	16	Excel spreadsheet prepared by Staff in
18	Q The e-mail there is 20,065,000? A That is correct.	17	review of the Charter One Bank escrow
19		18	statements for the First Independent
20	Q Which exceeds the \$20 million maximum	19	Income Note for the period of
	offering amount. This e-mail is dated a year and a	20	September 2003 through August 2004.
21	half after the last exhibit, and it looks as though	21	MR. FRANCESKI: Wait a minute.
22	the Excelsior note exceeded the \$20 million amount	22	I thought we were taking a break after
23	for over a year and a half.	23	the last document? That's what the
24	A Well, I don't think you could draw	24	staff offered to the witness.
25	that conclusion, with all due respect. There is Page 593	25	MR. NEWMAN: Right. Just one Page 595
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	fluctuating amounts during that period of time.	2	exhibit left in this line of questioning
3	You're concluding that at point A was exceeding and	3	so we thought just to get it over, we
4	point B was exceeding, but we don't know what might	4	will do it, and this is going to be
5	happen in-between. But I don't dispute the fact that	5	brief.
6	at this particular date the fines were in excess of	6	MR. FRANCESKI: Is it
7	the overall amount by \$65,000.	7	basically one exhibit or is it one
8	MR. NEWMAN: At what point did	8	exhibit?
9	you understand that FEIN offering to be	9	MR. NEWMAN: It's one exhibit.
10	fully subscribed approximately?	10	
11	THE WITNESS: I believe that	11	MR. FRANCESKI: Are you okay
12		12	with that?
13	offering was in November. BY MS. SMITH:	13	THE WITNESS: That's fine.
14			MS. SMITH: The exhibit is one
15	Q Excuse me. This is FEIN?	14	page.
16	MR. NEWMAN: FEIN.	15	(Whereupon Exhibit 14 is
17	THE WITNESS: FEIN.	16	Marked.)
1	MR. NEWMAN: When was that	17	BY MS. SMITH:
18	fully subscribed?	18	Q I do have the supporting bank escrow
19	THE WITNESS: I believe it was	19	statements if you would like to review those, as
20	fully subscribed somewhere between	20	well?
21	December '03 and maybe February '04. My	21	MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry.
22	recollection is the offering came in	22	What is Exhibit 14 purporting to be?
23	November of '03 and more likely than not	23	BY MS. SMITH:
24	took two months, three months to fully	24	Q This is an Excel spreadsheet prepared
25	subscribe.	25	by Staff reviewing the Charter One Bank escrow
1	Page 594		Page 596

1 **DAVID SMITH** 1 **DAVID SMITH** 2 2 statement for the First Independent Income Note for It is. And I believe once the escrow Α 3 the period of September 2003 through August 2004. 3 account is broken, that the investment is fully 4 MR. FRANCESKI: Thanks. 4 subscribed for -- we kept the escrow account up 5 5 (Reviewing). because we are not allowed to have a bank record, and 6 BY MS. SMITH: 6 that provided us with a bank record. But once escrow 7 Q If you would just take a look at the 7 is broken, it is no longer really operating as an 8 8 deposit amount, you will see that within that time escrow account. 9 frame of September '03 through August 2004, the 9 The issue is fully subscribed for, 10 amount exceeded the 20 million? 10 the money has been disbursed to, in this case, the 11 Α Yeah, but I think the -- and 11 LLC. The LLC is operating, making investments, and 12 obviously I am not privy to the analysis but I think 12 any subsequent investments would not be added to the 13 it's flawed because this offering was fully 13 subscription amount. You have to take a net basis in 14 subscribed for long before 8-31-2004. and out. So as I said, I haven't seen -- I know your 14 15 So some of those deposits may very 15 staff is very competent, but I think there's a flawed 16 16 well have been either resales, which to Mr. Newman's thinking here. 17 point, I think we've hopefully put that aside, or as 17 Q So what you are saying is that within 18 I indicated earlier, and again, I have no certainty 18 a one-year time frame, actually less than a one-year 19 of this, but I did actually raise it, that -- that 19 time frame, when this escrow account was established escrow account may have been used, you know, as an 20 20 for FIIN monies coming in exceeded the 20 million 21 operating account even. 21 showing here \$20,837,133 due to resales? 22 22 But I can tell you that that offering What I am saying is one of two 23 was long fully subscribed for and closed before 23 things. That is a possibility. Seems highly 24 8-31-2004. So what you have is you have the \$20 24 unlikely but it is a possibility. Or potentially the 25 million, let's say I am correct, and it was 25 account was used as other deposits came in as an Page 597 Page 599 1 DAVID SMITH 1 **DAVID SMITH** 2 actually -- because this is FIIN, and my recollection 2 operating account initially. Shouldn't have been but 3 was is that FIIN was fully subscribed for by October 3 it may have. I mean, the only way you could 4 or November of '03. 4 determine whether this was oversold was to look at 5 Okay. Subsequent to that if somebody 5 the investor list every single month from 9-30-2003 6 sold their unit and made a withdrawal and you made 6 to 8-31-2004, the records kept by Miss Sicluna, and 7 another deposit, you shouldn't be adding that to the 7 if, in fact, it went over within that time of actual 8 original subscription amount because it is a net --8 dollars, then I would buy in to your theory, but my 9 it is a net zero. 9 guess is you are not going to find that. 10 10 And clearly once escrow was broken, MR. PAULSEN: Would the 11 and whether it was October/November/December '03, I 11 records in the database maintained by 12 don't really remember which, but I know it didn't go 12 Miss Sicluna reflect the amounts and the 13 beyond December because the fact was is that one of 13 dates the amounts were deposited to the 14 the leading reasons that we came forth with another 14 escrow account and identify the party 15 offering in First Excelsior was because there was an 15 for which they were deposited for? 16 interest and a demand for more product because First 16 THE WITNESS: I believe so. 17 Independent Income Notes had, in fact, been fully 17 MR. PAULSEN: So then in 18 subscribed for. 18 theory we can match the deposits to this 19 So you can't add deposits that are 19 account to specific investors? 20 taking place in May of '04 and adding it to the total 20 THE WITNESS: Yeah. I mean, I 21 subscription amount. That's just flawed thinking. 21 think it is easier than that, Mike. You 22 It doesn't work. 22 could ask, from our records, you know, 23 What is the purpose of the escrow 23 pick your dates, want to use the ending 24 account, again, because this is specifically for 24 date of every month and see what the 25 25 subscriptions were in each of those Page 598 Page 600

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 45 of 92